

Network Notes

February 20, 2022

Contents

1	Network Protocol	1
1.1	Overview	1
1.2	Message Format	2
1.2.1	Broadcast	3
1.2.2	Command	3
1.2.3	Response	3
1.2.4	Report	3
1.3	Slots	3
2	Locomotive Control	5
2.1	Introduction	5
2.1.1	Slot State	5
2.1.2	Throttle ID	6
2.1.3	Protocol 1	6
2.1.4	Protocol 2	7
2.1.5	Purging	8
2.2	Consisting	8
2.2.1	Basic Consist	9
2.2.2	Advanced Consist	9
2.2.3	Universal Consist	10
3	Switch Control	13
3.1	Introduction	13
4	Detection & Transponding	15
4.1	Introduction	15
5	Configuration Variables	17
5.1	Introduction	17
5.1.1	Paged Mode Programming	18

5.1.2	Physical Register Programming	18
5.1.3	Direct Mode Programming	18
5.1.4	Operations Mode Programming	18
5.2	Programming Mobile Decoder Addresses	18
6	Fast Clock	23
6.1	Summary	23
6.2	Slot #123 Encoding	23
7	Updating Firmware	27
7.1	Bootloader Protocol 1	27
7.2	Bootloader Protocol 2	27
7.3	Firmware Parameters	28
7.4	DMF File Format	29
7.4.1	Sync Records	29
7.4.2	Parameter Records	29
7.4.3	Data Records	31
7.4.4	End of File Record	32
8	Statistics	35
8.1	Introduction	35
9	Message Reference	37
9.1	Introduction	37
9.2	Ack	39
9.3	Busy	41
9.4	CfgSlotDataP1	42
9.5	CfgSlotDataP2	47
9.6	ConsistDirF0F4	54
9.7	GetBrdOpSw	56
9.8	GetCfgSlotDataP1	58
9.9	GetCfgSlotDataP2	60
9.10	GetInterfaceData	62
9.11	GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP1	63
9.12	GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP2	65
9.13	GetLocoSlotDataP1	67
9.14	GetLocoSlotDataP2	69
9.15	GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP1	71
9.16	GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP2	73
9.17	GetSwState	75
9.18	IllegalMoveP1	77

9.19 IllegalMoveP2	79
9.20 IMMPacket	81
9.21 InterfaceData	84
9.22 IPLDataLoad	88
9.23 IPLDevData	91
9.24 IPLDiscover	95
9.25 IPLEndLoad	99
9.26 IPLSetAddr	102
9.27 IPLSetupBL2	106
9.28 LinkSlotsP1	109
9.29 LinkSlotsP2	111
9.30 LocoBinStateP2	113
9.31 LocoDirF0F4P1	115
9.32 LocoDirF0F4P2	117
9.33 LocoF0F6P2	119
9.34 LocoF5F8P1	121
9.35 LocoF7F13P2	123
9.36 LocoF5F11P2	125
9.37 LocoF12F20F28P2	127
9.38 LocoF13F19P2	129
9.39 LocoF14F20P2	131
9.40 LocoF21F27P2	133
9.41 LocoF21F28P2	135
9.42 LocoSlotDataP1	137
9.43 LocoSlotDataP2	141
9.44 LocoSpdP1	147
9.45 LocoSpdP2	149
9.46 LocoSpdDirP2	151
9.47 NoFreeSlotsP1	153
9.48 NoFreeSlotsP2	155
9.49 MoveSlotsP1	157
9.50 MoveSlotsP2	159
9.51 PeerXfer16	161
9.52 ProgCV	165
9.53 ProgSlotDataP1	169
9.54 PwrOff	173
9.55 PwrOn	174
9.56 Reset	176
9.57 SensRepGenIn	177
9.58 SensRepTurnIn	179
9.59 SensRepTurnOut	181

9.60 SetBrdOpSw	183
9.61 SetIdleState	185
9.62 SetCfgSlotDataP1	186
9.63 SetCfgSlotDataP2	191
9.64 SetLocoSlotDataP1	198
9.65 SetLocoSlotDataP2	202
9.66 SetLocoSlotStat1	208
9.67 SetSwState	210
9.68 SetSwWithAck	212
9.69 SlotNotImplemented	214
9.70 OPC_SV_PROG	216
9.71 SwState	221
9.72 TransRep	223
9.73 UnlinkSlotsP1	225
9.74 UnlinkSlotsP2	227
A Reference Tables	229
B Digitrax Loconet Products	231
C Command Station Option Switches	237
D List of Common Configuration Variables	243
E Revision History	257

Chapter 1

The Network Protocol

1.1 Overview

[Loconet](#) is a [peer-to-peer](#) distributed network system on which all devices can monitor the data flow. The network is event driven and is not [polled](#) by a centralised controller in normal operation. The normal network state is quiet, with no data traffic unless a device has information to send.

The network data is sent in asynchronous format using 1 start bit, 8 data bits and 1 stop bit. The 8 bit data is transmitted least significant bit first. The bit times are 60.0 μ S or 16,660 baud +/- 1.5%. A computer can connect to a USB interface at higher baud rates and the device will make the necessary conversion. Bytes may be transmitted back-to-back, with a start bit immediately following the stop bit of the previous character.

All the network communications are via multi-byte messages. The [command station](#) is the device that maintains the refresh stack for [DCC](#) packet generation and generates the DCC track data. Refresh of information is typically only performed for a [mobile decoder](#). A [stationary decoder](#) is not refreshed and individual immediate commands are sent out to the track as requested.

The command station is only privileged in respect to performing the task of maintaining the locomotive refresh stack and generating DCC packets. In this way other network transactions may occur that the command station does not need to be involved with or understand, as long as they follow the message protocol and timing requirements. i.e. other devices may have a dialog on the network without disturbing or involving the command

station. Devices on the network monitor the messages, check for format and data integrity and parse good messages to decode if action is required in the context. Devices such as throttles, input sensors, computer interfaces and control panels may generate the network messages without needing prompting or [polling](#) by a central controller.

Devices frequently will be added and removed from an operating the network. The devices and protocol are tolerant of electrical and data transients. The format chosen gives a good degree of data integrity, guaranteed quick network-state synchronisation, high data throughput, good distribution of access to many competing devices and low event latency.

1.2 Message Format

The data bytes on the network are defined as 8 bit data with the most significant bit as an opcode flag bit. If the most significant bit is 1, then the 7 least significant bits are interpreted as an [opcode](#). The opcode may only occur once in a valid message and it is the first byte of a message. The opcode does not necessarily uniquely identify a message type. Sometimes the opcode must be used in combination with other bits or bytes in the [message](#) to determine the message [signature](#). All the remaining bytes in the message must have a most significant bit of 0, including the last checksum byte. The checksum is the 1's complement of the byte wise exclusive or of all the bytes in the message, except the checksum itself. To validate data accuracy, all the bytes in a correctly formatted message are exclusive or'ed. If this resulting byte value is 0xFF, then the message data is accepted as good. Any message that has format or framing errors, data errors or is a fragment caused by noise glitches and does not completely follow the message format will be ignored by all receivers, and a new opcode will be scanned for re-synchronisation.

The opcodes may be examined to determine message length and if subsequent response message is required. Data bits d6 and d5 encode the message length. The message length includes the opcode and the checksum bytes. When bit d3 equals 1 a follow-on message or reply is expected. For variable byte messages the byte following the opcode in the message is a 7 bit byte count.

<u>d7</u>	<u>d6</u>	<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	<u>d3</u>	<u>d2</u>	<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	
1	0	0	E	D	C	B	A	2 byte message
1	0	1	E	D	C	B	A	4 byte message
1	1	0	E	D	C	B	A	6 byte message
1	1	1	E	D	C	B	A	Variable length message.

The A,B,C,D,E are bits available to encode 32 opcodes per message length.

There are four main message types: Broadcast, Command, Response, and Report.

1.2.1 Broadcast

A Broadcast is a message sent by a device to all other devices on the network.

1.2.2 Command

A Command is a message sent to a device to request it to do something. The recipient device may send a Response back to the sender. Technically a Command is a request for action. The Command may not reach the intended recipient or the recipient may ignore the request.

1.2.3 Response

A Response is a message sent in response to a Command.

1.2.4 Report

A Report is a message sent by a device in response to a change in its internal and/or external state.

1.3 Slots

The command station contains an array of read/write slots. There are two classes of slots ([locomotive slot](#) and [system slot](#)) and two protocols for manipulating the slots. Protocol 1 allows up to 120 locomotive slots and 8 system slots. Each slot contains 10 bytes of data. Digitrax calls these slots [standard slots](#). Protocol 2 allows up to 960 locomotive slots and 64 system slots. Each slot contains 15 bytes of data. Digitrax calls these slots [expanded slots](#). Not all command stations implement both protocols. A command station may also not implement the maximum number of locomotive slots for the protocols it supports. The user should check the [Global System Track Status](#) bits in a **LocoSlotDataP1** or **LocoSlotDataP2** response to determine which protocols are supported. Expanded capability throttles, i.e. those that implement protocol 2, are given the expanded slots first, leaving the standard slots available for legacy throttles. In this document message mnemonics that are suffixed “P1” belong to protocol 1 and those suffixed “P2” belong to protocol 2. Protocol 1 uses a single 7 bit number to identify a slot. Protocol 2 uses a 3 bit number to identify the page or bank of slots and a 7 bit number to identify the slot

within the page or bank. In both protocols slots numbered 0 to 119 (0x00 to 0x77) are locomotive slots and those numbered 120 to 127 (0x78 to 0x7F) are system slots. The slot number is similar to a file handle. System slots are encoded differently from the locomotive slots.

<u>System Slot#</u>	<u>Description</u>
123 (0x7B)	Fast Clock
124 (0x7C)	Programming
127 (0x7F)	Configuration

Chapter 2

Locomotive Control

2.1 Introduction

Initially all locomotive slots are empty and are said to be [Free](#). A Free slot does not have a locomotive address loaded and no DCC commands are generated by the command station for it. To control a locomotive a [throttle](#) must request a slot from the command station and in the case of an expanded slot take ownership of it.

2.1.1 Slot State

A locomotive slot's [slot state](#) is determined by bits d5 and d4 of the [Slot Status 1](#) byte of the applicable **LocoSlotDataP1** or **LocoSlotDataP2** response and whether the locomotive's address has been loaded. The slot state determines whether DCC commands are generated for it and if throttles can take control of it.

<u>Slot State</u>	<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	<u>Address Loaded</u>	<u>Decoder Refreshed</u>	<u>Any Throttle</u>
Free	0	0	No	No	Yes
New	0	0	Yes	No	Yes
Common	0	1	Yes	Yes	Yes
Idle	1	0	Yes	No	Yes
In-Use	1	1	Yes	Yes	No

2.1.2 Throttle ID

The **Throttle ID** for a **physical throttle** is derived from the throttle's serial number. Digitrax serial numbers are 16-bit numbers. The Throttle ID is split into two parts consisting of the least significant bits of the low and high bytes of the serial number respectively. For example a physical throttle with the serial number of 0xFFFE would have a Throttle ID of 0x7E 0x7F with 0x7E being the low byte. The low byte of the Throttle ID is required by some of the protocol 2 commands to ensure that only the throttle that has ownership of the locomotive slot is the one that updates the slot. A **software throttle** should choose a Throttle ID that does not clash with that of a physical throttle.

2.1.3 Protocol 1

1. The throttle requests a slot for the locomotive **address** by sending either a **GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP1** or **GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP1 Command** to the command station. Which one depends on what type of address the locomotive's decoder is programmed to use.
2. If a slot has been previously loaded with the locomotive's address, then the command station will return a **LocoSlotDataP1 Response**.
3. If the locomotive's address is not currently in a slot, then the command station will load the new locomotive address into a Free slot, with speed equal to zero, direction forwards, functions off and default decoder mode, and return a **LocoSlotDataP1 Response**. The default decoder mode is determined by the command station's OpSw21-OpSw23 settings.
4. If there are no Free slots to load the new locomotive address into, the command station will return a **NoFreeSlotsP1 Response** and this procedure is terminated.
5. The throttle must then examine the slot data bytes to work out how to process the command station response.
6. If the slot state is New, Common or Idle then the throttle requests a "null move" operation by sending the command station a **MoveSlotsP1 Command**. The command station returns a **LocoSlotDataP1 Response**.
7. The **SetLocoSlotDataP1 Command** can be used at this time to change the decoder mode from that of the default.
8. The throttle will then be able to update speed, direction and function information. Whenever slot information is changed in an active slot, the slot is flagged to be updated as the next DCC packet sent to the track.

2.1.4 Protocol 2

1. The throttle requests a slot for the locomotive [address](#) by sending either a **GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP2** or **GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP2 Command** to the command station. Which one depends on what type of address the locomotive's decoder is programmed to use.
2. If a slot has been previously loaded with the locomotive's address, then the command station will return a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response**.
3. If the locomotive's address is not currently in a slot, then the command station will load the new locomotive address into a Free slot, with speed equal to zero, direction forwards, functions off and default decoder mode, and return a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response**. The default decoder mode is determined by the command station's OpSw21-OpSw23 settings.
4. If there are no Free slots to load the new locomotive address into, the command station will return a **NoFreeSlotsP2 Response** and this procedure is terminated.
5. The throttle must then examine the slot data bytes to work out how to process the command station response.
6. If the slot state is New, Common or Idle then the throttle requests a "null move" operation by sending the command station a **MoveSlotsP2 Command**. The command station returns a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response**.
7. If the slot state is In-Use and the slot's [Throttle ID](#) does not match that of the throttle then the throttle should ask the user if they wish to "steal?" the slot. If the answer is no then this procedure is terminated.
8. The throttle now takes ownership of the slot by updating the slot's Throttle ID to that of the throttle and writing the updated slot data to the command station by sending a **SetLocoSlotDataP2 Command**. If the request is successful then the command station will return a **setSlotDataOKP2 Response**. The **SetLocoSlotDataP2** can also be used to change the decoder mode from that of the default.
9. The throttle will then be able to update speed, direction and function information. Whenever slot information is changed in an active slot, the slot is flagged to be updated as the next DCC packet sent to the track. If the slot was stolen from another throttle then the other throttle will no longer be able to command the locomotive.

Example:

```
getLocoSlotDataSAdrP2
  0xbe 0x00 0x17 0x56
```

```

locoSlotDataP2
    0xe6 0x15 0x01 0x05 0x03 0x17 0x00 0x47 0x00 0x00
    0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x5b

moveSlotsP2
    0xd4 0x39 0x05 0x01 0x05 0x13

locoSlotDataP2
    0xe6 0x15 0x01 0x05 0x33 0x17 0x00 0x47 0x00 0x00
    0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x6b

setLocoSlotDataP2
    0xee 0x15 0x01 0x05 0x33 0x17 0x00 0x47 0x00 0x00
    0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x6d 0x52 0x5c

setSlotDataOKP2
    0xb4 0x6e 0x7f 0x5a

```

2.1.5 Purging

If a device disconnects from the network and so does not access or reference a slot within the system purge time, the command station will force the un-accessed slot to [Common](#) status so other system devices can use the slot. The typical purge time of a command station is about 200 seconds. A good “ping” or slot update activity is about every 100 seconds, i.e. if a user makes no change to a throttle/slot within 100 seconds, the throttle/device should automatically send another speed update at the current speed to reset the purge timeout for that slot. Purging behaviour can be modified by adjusting the command station’s OpSw13-OpSw15 settings.

2.2 Consisting

There are three ways of creating a consist with Digital Command Control. Each consisting method has its advantages and disadvantages. In a [Basic Consist](#) all mobile decoders in the consist have the same [Primary Address](#) or [Extended Address](#). In an [Advanced Consist](#) all mobile decoders in the consist have the same [Consist Address](#) stored in CV19, as well as their own [Primary Address](#) or [Extended Address](#). In a [Universal Consist](#) the command station manages the individual locomotives in the consist.

2.2.1 Basic Consist

This is the simplest way of creating a consist. Simply program all the locomotives you want to run together with the same address. This can be done with a Primary or Extended address. The locomotives must all be facing the same direction for this to work, as direction of travel is determined by their orientation. If it is planned to operate locomotives as a permanent consist, such as an A-B-A set, the Normal Direction Of Travel must be set accordingly.

It has the advantage of only using one slot in the command station. The command station will see all the locomotives with the same address as a single locomotive, and they will all respond to all commands in unison. This requires reprogramming the decoder to change consists. All locomotives in a basic consist will respond to function commands at the consist address. The command station sees the basic consist as a single locomotive.

If the consists were created with a Primary address (1-127), there may be issues operating as a consist on another layout. There will be conflicts if the primary address is also used by another locomotive which is not part of the consist. An analog (non-decoder equipped) locomotive cannot be part of a Basic Consist. The operator cannot control individual locomotive functions such as the horn, bell, and lighting, as all the decoders will act on the command.

2.2.2 Advanced Consist

Advanced Consisting uses a temporary secondary address (CV19) in the locomotive to group locomotives together without changing the Primary Address. The locomotives keep track of the consisting information. Removing a locomotive from the consist without clearing the consist information will result in an orphan locomotive which responds to the [Consist Address](#).

Advanced Consisting is done by using ops mode programming to change CV19 to set the address and normal direction of movement. Some decoders will allow you to specify what functions will respond to commands addressed at the consist address.

This method was given the name Advanced Consisting to reflect that its possibilities were much more advanced than that of Basic Consisting, as the Primary or Extended addresses were not altered, and individual control of each locomotive in the consist is possible. This implementation of consisting was considered to be a better choice than relying on the command station to create and manage consists.

The command station sees the consist as a single locomotive:

- The consist address is stored onboard the multifunction decoder

- The consist will use a single slot in the command station.
- The operator can control any locomotive's function operation from its specific address
- CV 21 (F1–F8) and 22 (FL, F9–F12) can set the functions available on any locomotive in the consist
- An analog locomotive cannot be part of an advanced consist
- Advanced Consists operate in 28 or 128 DCC speed step modes only

To request a slot for an [Advanced Consist](#) send a **GetLocoSlotSAdrP1** or **GetLocoSlotSAdrP2 Command**. The address should be set to the [Consist Address](#) instead of the [Primary Address](#). In the slot write-back after the “Null Move” [Advanced Consist Bit of Slot Status 1](#) must be set to 1. The [Consist Address](#) is limited to the values 1 through 127.

2.2.3 Universal Consist

All the bookkeeping chores for the consist are performed by the command station. With this method of consisting, no changes to the programming of the decoder are made. Each locomotive in the consist is a separate entity in the command station, so the size of the consist is limited to the capacity of the command station. Analog locomotives may be a part of one consist - all analog locomotives on the track will respond to the same commands, so you can't run them in different consists. Digitrax calls this method UniVersal Consisting (Yes, with a capital "V" in the middle).

Consists may be stacked, making up consists within consists. Locomotive functions can still be individually controlled without affecting other locomotives in the consist. The command station sees the consist as individual locomotives, sending each locomotive its own speed and direction commands.

- The lead locomotive's address is also known as the Top Address.
- The functions are only acted on by the top address, or lead locomotive.
- Functions on the other locomotives can be controlled directly from their address
- Since the command station does the housekeeping for the consist, there will be memory or software-imposed limits on the number of consists.

With Universal Consisting, the consist responds to commands sent to the Top Locomotive (Address). The top locomotive does not have to be the lead engine, nor does it even have to exist. The consist is managed by the command station. An analog locomotive can also be included in the consist. Universal Consisting Allows:

- Any address to be used, including Address 00.
- Number of consists is limited by the number of slots.

A slot can be added to a top-member by sending a **LinkSlotsP1** or **LinkSlotsP2** and removed by sending a **UnlinkSlotsP1** or **UnlinkSlotsP2**.

Chapter 3

Switch Control

3.1 Introduction

Chapter 4

Detection & Transponding

4.1 Introduction

Chapter 5

Programming Configuration Variables (CVs)

5.1 Introduction

The decoders installed in your locomotives provide you with the ability to create a more realistic operating experience through the configuration variables (CVs for short). The network protocol supports configuration of up to 1024 CVs.

It is a good idea to run your decoders with the default CV values that come pre-programmed in your decoders until you get used to the performance characteristic and how they work on your layout. Once you are comfortable with running the trains, then you can begin customizing locomotive characteristics.

Each CV (configuration variable) controls a specific characteristic of the decoder, which in turn controls how the locomotive performs. See your decoder manual for a list of the most commonly used CVs and their meanings. Each decoder comes pre-programmed from the factory with the default settings outlined in your decoder manual. You can change your decoder's performance characteristics by changing the CV values entered in the CVs you want to change. Each of these CVs can be set up when your command station is in the programming mode. The CVs are remembered in the decoder until it is reprogrammed to with a different CV value. Please refer to your mobile decoder manual for a complete listing of the CVs supported by each decoder.

Programming decoder CVs is usually done on an isolated programming track.

There are four programming modes:

- Paged mode
- Physical register mode
- Direct mode
- Operations mode

5.1.1 Paged Mode Programming

5.1.2 Physical Register Programming

Physical Register Mode can only read CV01-CV08. You should not rely on values in the display for CVs above 08 when reading back in physical register mode.

5.1.3 Direct Mode Programming

This is the preferred programming mode.

5.1.4 Operations Mode Programming

Operations mode programming lets you program CVs in locomotives equipped with Extended Packet Format decoders while they are on the mainline. A typical use for Ops mode programming would be to change the acceleration rate (CV03) or the deceleration rate (CV04) of your locomotives to simulate the weight and braking capability of the train to compensate for changing the number of cars or power units on a train.

Operations Mode read back can only be used with decoders that are capable of operations mode read back when there is a device attached to the network that supports operations mode read back. Digitrax transponding decoders and the DCS210 or DCS240 command stations would allow operations mode read back.

5.2 Programming Mobile Decoder Addresses

Be sure that only the loco you want to program is on the programming track. If you are using operations mode programming, the loco you want to program can be anywhere on the layout but it must have a decoder that is capable of operations mode programming installed.

There are two addressing methods - short and long. The short addresses can take a value between 0 and 127, and long addresses a value between 128 and 9983. The bit 5 of mobile decoder's configuration register (CV29) determines what addressing method is used. If bit 5 is set to 1 then long addresses are used, and when bit 5 is 0 then short addresses are used. Short addresses are stored in CV1, and long addresses in CV17 and CV18. The address values stored in CV17 and CV18 are not the high and low bytes of the address value. The CV17 and CV18 values must be calculated from the address value as follows:

$$\text{TEMP} = \text{address} + 49152$$

$$\text{CV18} = \text{TEMP} \& 0\text{xFF}$$

$$\text{CV17} = \text{TEMP} \gg 8$$

Example:

address = 4007

$$\text{TEMP} = 49152 + 4007 = 53159 = 0\text{xCFA7}$$

$$\text{CV18} = 0\text{xA7} = 167$$

$$\text{CV17} = 0\text{xCF} = 207$$

read cv

Read CV

unknown

65830.9ms

<D0> 0xef 0b11101111 <- OPC_PROG

<D1> 0x0e 0b00001110 <- Message Length

<D2> 0x7c 0b01111100 <- Special programming slot number

<D3> 0x2b 0b00101011 <- PCMD

d7 0

d6 0 - read

d5 1 - byte mode

d4 0 - TV1

d3 1 - TV0

d2 0 - service mode on programming track

d1 1 - unknown

d0 1 - unknown

Direct mode byte read on service track

```

<D4> 0x00 0b00000000 - 0x00
<D5> 0x00 0b00000000 - HOPSA - Ops mode programming - 7 high address bits of Loco to prog
<D6> 0x0e 0b00001110 - LOPSA - Ops Mode programming - 7 low address bits of loco to prog
<D7> 0x00 0b00000000 - TRK - normal track status for command station - this doesn't look
<D8> 0x00 0b00000000 - CVH
<D9> 0x00 0b00000000 - CVL
<D10> 0x0f 0b00001111 - DATA
<D11> 0x6d 0b01101101 - Throttle serial number
<D12> 0x52 0b01010010 - Throttle serial number
<D13> 0x77 0b01110111

```

response

1722.5ms

```

<D0> 0xe7 0b11100111 <- Opcode
<D1> 0x0e 0b00001110 <- length
<D2> 0x7c 0b01111100 <- Programming slot
<D3> 0x2b 0b00101011 <- PCMD
<D4> 0x00 0b00000000 <- PSTAT - success
<D5> 0x00 0b00000000 <- HOPSA
<D6> 0x02 0b00000010 <- LOPSA should be 0
<D7> 0x47 0b01000111 <- TRK
<D8> 0x02 0b00000010 <- CVH : 0, 0, CV9, CV8, 0, 0, D7, CV7
<D9> 0x04 0b00000100 <- CVL - CV5
<D10> 0x16 0b00010110 <- low 7 bits of value
<D11> 0x6d 0b01101101 <- SN
<D12> 0x52 0b01010010 <- SN
<D13> 0x2b 0b00101011 <- CHK

```

value displayed is 150 10010110

PCMD

```

d7  0
d6  1 = write, 0 = read
d5  1 = byte operation, 0 = bit operation (if possible)
d4  TV1
d3  TV0
d2  1 = Ops mode on mainlines, 0 = service mode on programming track
d1  0 - reserved
d0  0 - reserved

```

<u>Byte Mode</u>	<u>Ops Mode</u>	<u>TV1</u>	<u>TV0</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
1	0	0	0	Paged mode byte read/write on service track
1	0	0	1	Direct mode byte read/write on service track
0	0	0	1	Direct mode bit read/write on service track
×	0	1	0	Physical register byte read/write on service track
×	0	1	1	Service track reserved function
1	1	0	0	Ops mode byte program no feedback
1	1	0	1	Ops mode byte program with feedback
0	1	0	0	Ops mode bit program no feedback
0	1	0	1	Ops mode bit program with feedback

Chapter 6

Fast Clock

6.1 Summary

The command station provides a system fast clock and parameters are stored in slot #123 (0x7B). Use OPC_WR_SL_DATA to write new clock information, The current slot information can be read using OPC_RQ_SL_DATA. This will return an OPC_SL_RD_DATA message containing the fast clock information. This message is called the “sync”. Other throttles will update to this sync. Note that all attached display devices keep a current clock calculation based on this sync read value, i.e. devices must not continuously poll the clock slot to generate time, but use this merely to restore sync and follow current rate etc. The clock slot is typically “pinged” or read every 70 to 100 seconds, by a single user, so all attached devices can synchronise any phase drifts. Upon seeing a sync read, all devices should reset their local sub-minute phase counter and invalidate the sync update ping generator.

6.2 Slot #123 Encoding

Byte 0:

0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7B

Slot number.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<RATE>	Clock rate. 0x00 means freeze clock, 0x01 means 1:1 rate, 0x0A means 10:1, etc. The maximum value 0x7F means 128:1.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<FRACL>	Sub-minute counter low bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	------------------------------

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<FRACH>	Sub-minute counter high bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	-------------------------------

The implementation and meaning of FRACL and FRACH depend upon the specific clock generator. These values should not be used externally. These values are reset when a valid sync message is seen.

That said, the following timing was derived for the DCS240.

Get:

$\text{maxTick} = 0\text{xBFF}$

$\text{ticks} = \text{maxTick} - (0\text{x3FFF} - ((\text{<FRACL>} \& 0\text{x7F}) - ((\text{<FRACH>} \& 0\text{x7F}) << 7)))$

$\text{seconds} = 60.0 * \text{ticks} / (\text{maxTick} + 1)$

Set:

$\text{temp} = \text{ticks} - \text{maxTick} + 0\text{x3FFF}$

$\text{<FRACL>} = \text{temp} \& 0\text{x7F}$

$\text{<FRACH>} = (\text{temp} \gg 7) \& 0\text{x7F}$

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<MINS>	Fast clock minutes. This is encoded.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--------------------------------------

Get:

$\text{temp} = ((255 - \text{<MINS>}) \& 0\text{x7F}) \bmod 60$

$\text{minutes} = (60 - \text{temp}) \bmod 60$

Set:

$\text{<MINS>} = (255 - (60 - \text{minutes})) \& 0\text{x7F}$

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global system track status.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	-----------------------------

d6 Reserved. Set to 0.

d5 Reserved. Set to 0.

d4 Reserved. Set to 0.

d3 1 means the programming track is busy.

d2 1 means this master implements the Network version 1.1 capability, 0 means the master is a DT200.

d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.

d0 1 means the DCC packets are on in the master, global power up.

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<HRS>	Fast clock hours. This is encoded.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	------------------------------------

Get:

$$\text{temp} = ((256 - \text{<HRS>}) \& 0x7F) \bmod 24$$

$$\text{hours} = (24 - \text{temp}) \bmod 24$$

Set:

$$\text{<HRS>} = (256 - (24 - \text{hours})) \& 0x7F$$

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<DAYS>	Fast clock days. Number of 24 hour clock rolls.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 8:

0	d6	0	0	0	0	0	0	<CNTRL>	The bit d6 indicates valid clock information. 1 means good and 0 means ignore.
---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ID1>	Device ID low bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ID2>	Device ID high bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	----------------------

ID1 and ID2 indicate the device that last set the clock. 0x00, 0x00 means that not set has happened. 0x7F, 0x7X are reserved for computer use.

Chapter 7

Updating Firmware

7.1 Bootloader Protocol 1

7.2 Bootloader Protocol 2

1. The IPL Setup message is sent twice to initiate the download.
2. Each block is sent,
3. The IPL End Operation message is sent.

A block consists of an IPL Address message following by 1 or more IPL Data messages.

7.3 Firmware Parameters

<u>PC</u>	<u>Device</u>	<u>DT</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>HV</u>	<u>SV</u>	<u>CK</u>	<u>DL</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>PB</u>	<u>EB</u>	<u>ED</u>	<u>DC</u>
0x01	LNRP	09OCT15	1	0	3	64	8	1	64	64	8	0x50
0x04	UT4											
0x06	UT6	05APR21	2	0	1	64	11	2	512	4096	40	0x2E
0x0C	WTL12											
0x14	DB210O	06MAR20	2	1	2	64	7	2	512	4096	25	0x08
0x15	DB210	06MAR20	2	1	2	64	7	2	512	4096	25	0x08
0x16	DB220	06MAR20	2	1	2	64	7	2	512	4096	25	0x08
0x1A	DCS210+											
0x1B	DCS210	06MAR20	2	1	3	64	5	2	256	2048	40	0x2C
0x1C	DCS240	06MAR20	2	1	3	64	5	2	256	2048	40	0x2C
0x23	PR3	12FEB14	1	0	8	64	5	1	-	1024	-	0x14
0x24	PR4	05JAN18	0	0	0	64	5	2	256	2048	60	0x1C
0x2A	DT402	10OCT16	1	0	17	64	15	1	64	64	15	0x73
0x2A	DT402	05AUG16	1	0	17	64	15	1	64	64	15	0x4B
0x32	DT500	10OCT16	1	0	1	64	15	1	64	64	15	0x0E
0x33	DCS51	06OCT14	1	0	5	64	12	1	-	-	-	0x0E
0x34	DCS52	17JUN21	2	0	1	64	11	2	512	4096	40	0x2C
0x3E	DT602	15JUL21	2	0	1	64	11	2	512	4096	40	0x30
0x51	BXPA1	18JUN21	2	0	1	64	6	2	512	4096	41	0x0A
0x58	BXP88	21OCT17	2	0	2	64	50	2	256	2048	100	0x18
0x5C	UR92	07DEC15	0	1	8	64	16	1	64	64	16	0x24
0x5D	UR93	30AUG21	2	0	0	64	5	2	512	4096	25	0x0A
0x63	LNWI	11MAR21	2	1	2	64	5	2	512	4096	25	0x12

<u>EBS</u>	<u>LNRP</u>	<u>DT402</u>	<u>DT500</u>	<u>DCS51</u>	<u>DCS52</u>
32	0x20	0x65	0x1B	-	0x00
64	0x50	0x73	0x0E	0x0E	0x00
128	0x28	0x3A	0x47	-	0x00
192	0x1B	0x7C	0x05	-	0x2B
256	0x14	0x5D	0x64	-	0x40
1024	0x05	0x18	0x19	-	0x30
2048	0x03	0x0C	0x0D	-	0x58
4096	0x02	0x06	0x07	-	0x2C
8192	0x01	0x03	0x04	-	0x16
16384	-	0x02	0x02	-	0x0B
32768	-	0x01	0x01	-	0x06
65536	-	-	-	-	0x03

7.4 DMF File Format

The manufacturer's DMF file format is a modified form of the Intel Hexadecimal Object File Format. Character encoding is ASCII. The file consists of multiple "records" each terminated by an ASCII linefeed character (0x0A). There are four types of record and they appear in the file in the following order:

1. Sync records
2. Parameter records
3. Data records
4. End of File record

7.4.1 Sync Records

Sync records are used to identify the file as a DMF file. There are six sync records each consisting of a single ASCII # character (0x23).

Example:

```
#
#
#
#
#
#
```

7.4.2 Parameter Records

PARAM MARK	PARAMETER NAME	NAME TERMINATOR	VALUE
! (0x21) <SPC> (0x20)	ASCII text	: (0x3A) <SPC> (0x20)	decimal value
2 bytes	variable bytes	2 byte	variable bytes

PARAMETER RECORD FORMAT

Parameter records start with a two byte PARAM MARK. This consists of the ASCII code for the exclamation mark (0x21) followed by the ASCII code for the space character (0x20). The PARAMETER NAME is next. The PARAMETER NAME is ASCII encoded text identifying the parameter. The PARAMETER NAME may include spaces. It is terminated by the NAME TERMINATOR which consists of the ASCII code for a colon

(0x3A) followed by the ASCII code for a space character (0x20). The last field is the VALUE field. This is a decimal numeric value encoded as ASCII text.

The following parameters have been identified and they are presented in the following order (it is not known if the order is significant):

1. Bootloader Version
2. Manufacturer Code
3. Product Code
4. Hardware Version
5. Software Version
6. Chunk Size
7. Delay
8. Options
9. First Address
10. Last Address
11. Prog Blk Size
12. Erase Blk Size
13. Erase Dly

Example:

```
! Bootloader Version: 2
! Manufacturer Code: 0
! Product Code: 88
! Hardware Version: 0
! Software Version: 2
! Chunk Size: 64
! Delay: 50
! Options: 2
! First Address: 24576
! Last Address: 73728
! Prog Blk Size: 256
! Erase Blk Size: 2048
! Erase Dly: 100
```

7.4.3 Data Records

RECORD MARK (:)	RECLLEN	LOAD OFFSET	RECTYP	DATA	CHKSUM
1 byte	2 bytes	6 bytes	2 bytes	n bytes	2 bytes

DATA RECORD FORMAT

The data record provides a set of hexadecimal digits that represent the ASCII code for data bytes that make up a portion of a memory image.

Each data record begins with a RECORD MARK field containing the ASCII code for the colon (:) character (0x3A).

Each record has a RECLLEN field which specifies the number of bytes of data which follows the RECTYP field of the record. Note that one data byte is represented by two ASCII characters. The maximum value of the RECLLEN field is hexadecimal “FF” or 255. Although the maximum is 255, the manufacturer seems to prefer 64.

Each record has a LOAD OFFSET field which specifies the 24-bit starting load offset of the data bytes.

The RECTYP field for data records is “00”.

Each record has a variable length DATA field, it consists of zero or more bytes encoded as pairs of hexadecimal digits.

Each record ends with a CHKSUM field that contains the ASCII hexadecimal representation of the two’s complement of the 8-bit bytes that result from converting each pair of ASCII hexadecimal digits to one byte of binary, from and including the RECLLEN field to and including the last byte of the DATA field. Therefore, the sum of all the ASCII pairs in a record after converting to binary, from the RECLLEN field up to and including the CHKSUM field, is zero.

The contents of the individual fields within the record are:

RECORD MARK	This field contains 0x3A, the encoding of the ASCII colon (:) character.
RECLen	The field contains two ASCII hexadecimal digits that specify the number of data bytes in the record. The maximum value is “FF” or 0x4646 (255 decimal).
LOAD OFFSET	This field contains six ASCII hexadecimal digits representing the address at which the first byte of the data is to be placed. Most significant digit is presented first.
RECTYP	This field contains 0x3030, the hexadecimal encoding of the ASCII characters “00”, which specifies the record type to be a data record.
DATA	This field contains pairs of ASCII hexadecimal digits, one pair for each data byte.
CHKSUM	This field contains the check sum on the RECLen, LOAD OFFSET, RECTYP, and DATA fields.

Example:

```
:400060000057AAC3880FAAC388559AC38855AAC388553AC38855AAC38855AAC3884A0
0C38855AAC38855AAC3882DFCC38861B8C3882DFCC38861B8C3882DFCC38861B8C3886D
```

7.4.4 End of File Record

RECORD MARK (:)	RECLen “00”	LOAD OFFSET “000000”	RECTYP “01”	CHKSUM “FF”
1 byte	2 bytes	6 bytes	2 bytes	2 bytes

END OF FILE RECORD FORMAT

The End of File Record specifies the end of the file.

The contents of the individual fields within the record are:

RECORD MARK	This field contains 0x3A, the encoding of the ASCII colon (:) character.
RECLEN	The field contains 0x3030, the hexadecimal encoding of the ASCII characters “00”. Since this record does not contain any DATA bytes, the length is zero.
LOAD OFFSET	This field contains 303030303030H, the hexadecimal encoding of the ASCII characters “000000”, since this field is not used for this record.
RECTYP	This field contains 0x3031, the hexadecimal encoding of the ASCII characters “01”, which specifies the record type to be an End of File Record.
CHKSUM	This field contains the check sum on the RECLEN, LOAD OFFSET, and RECTYP fields. Since all the fields are static, the check sum can also be calculated statically, and the value is 4646H, the hexadecimal encoding of the ASCII characters “FF”.

Example:

:0000000001FF

Chapter 8

Statistics

8.1 Introduction

Chapter 9

Message Reference

9.1 Introduction

The following information is provided for each of the messages:

Description:

Description of the message's function.

Protocol:

Which protocol the message belongs to. Only messages that relate to refresh slots belong to a protocol.

Group:

Which message size group the message belongs to.

Opcode:

The opcode mnemonic. This is the Digitrax assigned mnemonic when known.

Type:

The message type - [Broadcast](#), [Command](#), [Response](#), or [Report](#).

Encoding:

How the message is encoded byte by byte.

Response:

The response expected from a command message, if applicable.

Signature:

The bits and bytes that must be tested to determine the message's unique type.

Notes:

Any notes.

9.2 Ack

Description:

This message provides a response code from a [Command](#). This is the generic form of this message type.

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<LOPC>

Opcode of the [Command](#) that this message is a response to with the most significant bit set to 0.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ACK1>

Response code. This is usually 0 to indicate the [Command](#) failed, and 127 (0x7F) if it was successful. Other values are possible to indicate other conditions or states.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xB4

Notes:

None.

9.3 Busy

Description:

The **Busy Broadcast** allows the command station to keep the network active whilst it is performing a task that requires a response, and entails a significant processing delay, i.e. it can ensure no new requests are started until it has responded to the last message. The **Busy Broadcast** should be simply stripped and ignored.

Group:

2-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_BUSY

Type:

Broadcast

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x81
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7E
Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x81

Notes:

None.

9.4 CfgSlotDataP1

Description:

This [Response](#) provides the current command station configuration slot data. It is returned by the command station in response to the **GetCfgSlotDataP1** [Command](#).

Protocol:

1

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SL_RD_DATA

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0xE7	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0x0E	Message length (14 bytes).
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

OST1 to OST8 encode the command station's option switch table. A bit value of 1 means that the switch is closed and a value of 0 means that a switch is thrown. OpSw 8, OpSw 16, OpSw 24, OpSw 32, OpSw 40, OpSw 48, OpSw 56 and OpSw 64 cannot be read due to bit 7 being cleared in the message format.

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	Configuration slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

Byte 3:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST1>	Option switch table byte 1.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 7
d5	OpSw 6
d4	OpSw 5
d3	OpSw 4
d2	OpSw 3
d1	OpSw 2
d0	OpSw 1

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST2>	Option switch table byte 2.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 15
d5	OpSw 14
d4	OpSw 13
d3	OpSw 12
d2	OpSw 11
d1	OpSw 10
d0	OpSw 9

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST3>	Option switch table byte 3.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 23
d5	OpSw 22
d4	OpSw 21
d3	OpSw 20
d2	OpSw 19
d1	OpSw 18
d0	OpSw 17

Byte 6:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST4>	Option switch table byte 4.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 31
d5	OpSw 30
d4	OpSw 29
d3	OpSw 28
d2	OpSw 27
d1	OpSw 26
d0	OpSw 25

Byte 7:

0	d6	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global System Track Status.
---	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	-----------------------------

- d6 1 means this command station implements protocol 2 commands.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this master implements protocol 1 commands, 0 means the command station is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on and global power is up.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST5>	Option switch table byte 5.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 39
d5	OpSw 38
d4	OpSw 37
d3	OpSw 36
d2	OpSw 35
d1	OpSw 34
d0	OpSw 33

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST6>	Option switch table byte 6.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 47
d5	OpSw 46
d4	OpSw 45
d3	OpSw 44
d2	OpSw 43
d1	OpSw 42
d0	OpSw 41

Byte 10:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST7>

Option switch table byte 7.

Bit	OpSw
d6	OpSw 55
d5	OpSw 54
d4	OpSw 53
d3	OpSw 52
d2	OpSw 51
d1	OpSw 50
d0	OpSw 49

Byte 11:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST8>

Option switch table byte 8.

Bit	OpSw
d6	OpSw 63
d5	OpSw 62
d4	OpSw 61
d3	OpSw 60
d2	OpSw 59
d1	OpSw 58
d0	OpSw 57

Byte 12:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

d6
d5
d4
d3
d2
d1
d0

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xE7

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x0E

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x7F

Byte 7:

0	×	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.5 CfgSlotDataP2

Description:

This [Response](#) provides the current command station configuration slot data. It is returned by the command station in response to the **GetCfgSlotDataP2** [Command](#).

Protocol:

2

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SL_RD_DATA_P2 (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE6
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x15
Message length (21 bytes).

OST1 to OST14 encode the command station's option switch table. A bit value of 1 means that the switch is closed and a value of 0 means that a switch is thrown. OpSw 8, OpSw 16, OpSw 24, OpSw 32, OpSw 40, OpSw 48, OpSw 56, OpSw 64, OpSw 72, OpSw 80, OpSw 88, OpSw 96, OpSw104, and OpSw 112 cannot be read due to bit 7 being cleared in the message format.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00
Configuration slot page number.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F
Configuration slot number.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST1>

Option switch table byte 1.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 7
d5	OpSw 6
d4	OpSw 5
d3	OpSw 4
d2	OpSw 3
d1	OpSw 2
d0	OpSw 1

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST2>

Option switch table byte 2.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 15
d5	OpSw 14
d4	OpSw 13
d3	OpSw 12
d2	OpSw 11
d1	OpSw 10
d0	OpSw 9

Byte 6:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST3>

Option switch table byte 3.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 23
d5	OpSw 22
d4	OpSw 21
d3	OpSw 20
d2	OpSw 19
d1	OpSw 18
d0	OpSw 17

Byte 7:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST4>

Option switch table byte 4.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 31
d5	OpSw 30
d4	OpSw 29
d3	OpSw 28
d2	OpSw 27
d1	OpSw 26
d0	OpSw 25

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST5>	Option switch table byte 5.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 39
d5	OpSw 38
d4	OpSw 37
d3	OpSw 36
d2	OpSw 35
d1	OpSw 34
d0	OpSw 33

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST6>	Option switch table byte 6.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 47
d5	OpSw 46
d4	OpSw 45
d3	OpSw 44
d2	OpSw 43
d1	OpSw 42
d0	OpSw 41

Byte 10:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST7>	Option switch table byte 7.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 55
d5	OpSw 54
d4	OpSw 53
d3	OpSw 52
d2	OpSw 51
d1	OpSw 50
d0	OpSw 49

Byte 11:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST8>

Option switch table byte 8.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 63
d5	OpSw 62
d4	OpSw 61
d3	OpSw 60
d2	OpSw 59
d1	OpSw 58
d0	OpSw 57

Byte 12:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST9>

Option switch table byte 9.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 71
d5	OpSw 70
d4	OpSw 69
d3	OpSw 68
d2	OpSw 67
d1	OpSw 66
d0	OpSw 65

Byte 13:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST10>

Option switch table byte 10.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 79
d5	OpSw 78
d4	OpSw 77
d3	OpSw 76
d2	OpSw 75
d1	OpSw 74
d0	OpSw 73

Byte 14:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST11>	Option switch table byte 11.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	------------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 87
d5	OpSw 86
d4	OpSw 85
d3	OpSw 84
d2	OpSw 83
d1	OpSw 82
d0	OpSw 81

Byte 15:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST12>	Option switch table byte 12.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	------------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 95
d5	OpSw 94
d4	OpSw 93
d3	OpSw 92
d2	OpSw 91
d1	OpSw 90
d0	OpSw 89

Byte 16:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST13>	Option switch table byte 13.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	------------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 103
d5	OpSw 102
d4	OpSw 101
d3	OpSw 100
d2	OpSw 99
d1	OpSw 98
d0	OpSw 97

Byte 17:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST14>

Option switch table byte 14.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 111
d5	OpSw 110
d4	OpSw 109
d3	OpSw 108
d2	OpSw 107
d1	OpSw 106
d0	OpSw 105

Byte 18:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>
d6	
d5	
d4	
d3	
d2	
d1	
d0	

Byte 19:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>
------------	-----------------

d6

d5

d4

d3

d2

d1

d0

Byte 20:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE6

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x15

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Notes:

None.

9.6 ConsistDirF0F4

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the consist element's direction and function F0 to F4 states.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_CONSIST_FUNC

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB6

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----

<DIRF>

Consist element's direction and function F0 to F4 states.

d5 Direction: 1 means forward and 0 means backwards.

d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xB6

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.7 GetBrdOpSw

Description:

Get board option switch setting.

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_BRD_OPSW (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD0

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	0	0	0	1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

The bit d0 is the most significant bit of the board id.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<BIDL>

Least significant 7 bits of the board id.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<BTYP>

Board type code.

<u>Board</u>	<u>Type Code</u>
PM4	0x70.
BDL16	0x71.
SE8C	0x72.
DS64	0x73.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Byte and bit number.

The high nibble encodes the byte number, and the low nibble the bit number. The byte number is calculated as $(\text{OpSw\#} - 1) \gg 3$ and the bit number is $(\text{OpSw\#} - 1) - \text{byte number} \times 8$.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

Ack :- *** SHOULD NOT BE A RESPONSE ***

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0xD0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	1	1	0	0	0	1	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

*** THIS HAS NOT BEEN TESTED ***

9.8 GetCfgSlotDataP1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the configuration slot data. The command station returns a **CfgSlotDataP1** [Response](#).

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_RQ_SL_DATA

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0xBB	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

CfgSlotDataP1

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0xBB	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Notes:

None.

9.9 GetCfgSlotDataP2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the configuration slot data. The command station returns a **CfgSlotDataP2** [Response](#).

Protocol:

2

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_RQ_SL_DATA

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0xBB	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 2:

0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x40	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

CfgSlotDataP2

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0xBB	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x40
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Notes:

None.

9.10 GetInterfaceData

Description:

This [Command](#) is sent by a computer to request an **InterfaceData** [Response](#) from the attached network interface device.

Group:

2-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_BUSY

Type:

[Command](#)

Applicable Hardware:

Digitrax PR4 and DCS240.

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x81 Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x7E Checksum.

Response:

Interface device returns an **InterfaceData** response.

Signature:

Notes:

None.

9.11 GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests a slot for the selected locomotive address. If the locomotive [address](#) is found in the slot table then the command station returns an **LocoSlotDataP1 Response** with the slot information. If it is not found then the command station will put the locomotive [address](#) into a free slot and then return an **LocoSlotDataP1 Response** with the slot information. If there are no free slots then the command station returns a **NoFreeSlotsP1 Response**.

The command station will generate [NMRA](#) 14 bit or long address packets for the locomotive. The [address](#) must be in the range 128 to 9983.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_ADR

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0xBF	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR2>	Address high 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	----------------------

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>	Address low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

LocoSlotDataP1 if success, otherwise **NoFreeSlotsP1**

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xBF

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 not equal to 0

Notes:

This command is not supported by the Digitrax DT200 command station.

9.12 GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests a slot for the selected locomotive [address](#). If the locomotive address is found in the slot table then the command station returns a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response** with the slot information. If it is not found then the command station will put the locomotive address into a [Free](#) slot and then return an **LocoSlotDataP2 Response** with the slot information. If there are no free slots then the command station returns a **NoFreeSlotsP2 Response**.

The command station will generate [NMRA](#) 14 bit or long address packets for the locomotive. The [address](#) must be in the range 128 to 9983.

Protocol:

2

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_ADR_P2 (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0xBE	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR2>	Address high 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	----------------------

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>	Address low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

LocoSlotDataP2 if success, otherwise **NoFreeSlotsP2**.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0xBE
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	not equal to 0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----------------

Notes:

This [Command](#) can be disabled by the command station OpSw66.

9.13 GetLocoSlotDataP1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the locomotive slot data for the specified slot. The command station responds with a **LocoSlotDataP1** [Response](#).

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_RQ_SL_DATA

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0xBB	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SLOT#>	Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	d0	0x00	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	--

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

LocoSlotDataP1 or **SlotNotImplemented**

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0xBB	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	d0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

0x00

Notes:

None.

9.14 GetLocoSlotDataP2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the locomotive slot data for the specified slot. The command station responds with a **LocoSlotDataP2** [Response](#).

Protocol:

2

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_RQ_SL_DATA

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xBB

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	1	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

LocoSlotDataP2 or **SlotNotImplemented**

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xBB

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	1	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.15 GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests a slot for the selected locomotive [address](#). If the locomotive address is found in the slot table then the command station returns a **LocoSlotDataP1 Response** with the slot information. If it is not found then the command station will put the locomotive address into a [Free](#) slot and then return a **LocoSlotDataP1 Response** with the slot information. If there are no free slots then the command station returns a **NoFreeSlotsP1 Response**.

The command station will generate [NMRA](#) 7 bit or short address packets for the locomotive. The [address](#) has the range 0 to 127. The analog locomotive is selected with address 0.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_ADR

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0xBF	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>	Short address in the range 0 to 127.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	--------------------------------------

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:**LocoSlotDataP1** if success, otherwise **NoFreeSlotsP1**Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xBF

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Notes:

None.

9.16 GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests a slot for the selected locomotive [address](#). If the locomotive address is found in the slot table then the command station returns a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response** with the slot information. If it is not found then the command station will put the locomotive address into a [Free](#) slot and then return a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response** with the slot information. If there are no free slots then the command station returns a **NoFreeSlotsP2 Response**.

The command station will generate [NMRA](#) 7 bit or short address packets for the locomotive. The [address](#) has the range 0 to 127. The analog locomotive is selected with address 0.

Protocol:

2

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_ADR_P2 (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xBE

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ADR>

Short address in the range 0 to 127.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

LocoSlotDataP2 if success, otherwise **NoFreeSlotsP2**

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0xBE
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Notes:

This [Command](#) can be disabled by the command station's OpSw66.

9.17 GetSwState

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the state of a switch. The device responds with a SwState [Response](#).

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SW_STATE

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0xBC	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SW1>	Switch address A6 to A0.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	--------------------------

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SW2>	Switch address A10 to A7.
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	---------------------------

d3 A10.

d2 A9.

d1 A8.

d0 A7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

SwState

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0xBC
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.18 IllegalMoveP1

Description:

The **IllegalMoveP1** [Response](#) means that the slot move request was not successful. This could be because the slot combination is invalid or that the slot in question was [In-Use](#).

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3A

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x71
Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xB4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x3A

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x71Notes:None.

9.19 IllegalMoveP2

Description:

The **IllegalMoveP2** [Response](#) means that the slot move request was not successful. This could be because the slot combination is invalid or that the slot in question was [In-Use](#).

Protocol:

2

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x54

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 3:

0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x1F
Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xB4

Byte 1:

0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x54

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 3:

0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x1FNotes:None.

9.20 IMMPacket

Description:

This **Command** sends an n-byte **DCC** immediate packet.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_IMM_PACKET

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xED

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x0B

Message length (11 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 3:

0	d6	d5	d4	0	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	---	----	----	----

<REPS>

Number of immediate bytes and repeat count.

- d6 N2. Number of immediate bytes.
- d5 N1. Number of immediate bytes.
- d4 N0. Number of immediate bytes.
- d2 R2. Repeat count.
- d1 R1. Repeat count.
- d0 R0. Repeat count.

Byte 4:

0	0	1	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----

<DHII>

High bits of IM1 to IM5.

d4 IM5.7. High bit.
 d3 IM4.7. High bit.
 d2 IM3.7. High bit.
 d1 IM2.7. High bit.
 d0 IM1.7. High bit.

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IM1>
Data item 1 low 7 bits.

Byte 6:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IM2>
Data item 2 low 7 bits.

Byte 7:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IM3>
Data item 3 low 7 bits.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IM4>
Data item 4 low 7 bits.

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IM5>
Data item 5 low 7 bits.

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

Ack.

<u><LOPC></u>	<u><ACK1></u>	Meaning
0x7D	0x7F	Command OK, if command station.
0x7E	<lim address>	Command OK, if limited master.
0x7D	0x00	Internal buffer busy or full.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xED

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x0B

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 3:

0	×	×	×	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 4:

0	0	1	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.21 InterfaceData

Description:

This [Response](#) is returned by an interface device in response to a **getInterfaceData Command**.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Response](#)

Applicable Hardware:

Digitrax PR4 and DCS240.

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Message length (16 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x22

Byte 3:

0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x22

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x01

Byte 5:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D1>

Serial Number low byte low 7 bits.

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D2>

Serial Number high byte low 7 bits.

Byte 8:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D3>

It contains a value but the meaning is unknown.

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D4>

Unknown - set to zero for PR4 and DCS240.

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<PXCT2>

Unknown - set to zero for PR4 and DCS240.

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D5>

Maybe hardware version.

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D6>

Software version.

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D7>

Maybe hardware version.

Byte 14:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D8>

[Product Code](#).

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Byte 2:

0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x22

Byte 3:

0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x22

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x01

Byte 5:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00
Notes:

PR4 #1

```

<D0> 0xe5 OPCODE
<D1> 0x10 LENGTH
<D2> 0x22 SRC
<D3> 0x22 DSTL
<D4> 0x01 DSTH
<D5> 0x00 PXCT1 <- I would have expected b4 = 1
<D6> 0x08 Serial Number Low Byte
<D7> 0x07 Serial Number High Byte - Actual serial number 0x0788
<D8> 0x16
<D9> 0x00
<D10> 0x00 PXCT2
<D11> 0x00
<D12> 0x00
<D13> 0x00
<D14> 0x24 Product Code for PR4
<D15> 0x36 CHSUM

```

PR4 #2

```

<D0> 0xe5 OPCODE OPC_PEER_XFER
<D1> 0x10 LENGTH

```

<D2> 0x22 SRC
<D3> 0x22 DSTL
<D4> 0x01 DSTH
<D5> 0x00 PXCT1
<D6> 0x57 Serial Number Low Byte
<D7> 0x13 Serial Number High Byte - Actual serial number 0x1357
<D8> 0x16
<D9> 0x00
<D10> 0x00 PXCT2
<D11> 0x00
<D12> 0x00
<D13> 0x00
<D14> 0x24 Product Code for PR4
<D15> 0x7d CHKSUM

DCS240

<D0> 0xe5 OPCODE
<D1> 0x10 Length
<D2> 0x22 SRC
<D3> 0x22 DSTL
<D4> 0x01 DSTH
<D5> 0x00 PXCT1 <- I would have expected b4 to be 1
<D6> 0x2b Serial Number Low Byte
<D7> 0x0a Serial Number High Byte - Actual serial number 0x0aab
<D8> 0x14
<D9> 0x00
<D10> 0x00 PXCT2
<D11> 0x01 Hardware Version?
<D12> 0x03 Software Version
<D13> 0x01 Hardware Version?
<D14> 0x1c Product Code for DCS240
<D15> 0x21

9.22 IPLDataLoad

Description:

This [Command](#) loads firmware data into a device that supports IPL. D1 is the lowest addressed byte and D8 is the highest addressed byte.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Message length (16 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

<PXCT1>

Download code 0x40 and high bits of D1 to D4.

d3 D4.7. High bit
 d2 D3.7. High bit
 d1 D2.7. High bit
 d0 D1.7. High bit

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D1> Data Byte 1. Low 7 bits.

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D2> Data Byte 2. Low 7 bits.

Byte 8:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D3> Data Byte 3. Low 7 bits.

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D4> Data Byte 4. Low 7 bits.

Byte 10:

0	0	1	0	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<PXCT2> Data type code 0x20 and high bits for D5 to D8.

d3 D8.7. High bit
 d2 D7.7. High bit
 d1 D6.7. High bit
 d0 D5.7. High bit

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D5> Data Byte 5. Low 7 bits.

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D6> Data Byte 6. Low 7 bits.

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D7> Data Byte 7. Low 7 bits.

Byte 14:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D8> Data Byte 8. Low 7 bits.

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK> Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0xE5
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0x10
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 10:

0	0	1	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.23 IPLDevData

Description:

An IPL capable device returns this [Response](#) in response to an **IPLDiscover Command**.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0xE5	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0x14	Message length (20 bytes).
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0x0F	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 3:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0x10	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PXCT1>	High bits of D1 to D4
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---------	-----------------------

d3 D4.7. High bit

d2 D3.7. High bit

d1 D2.7. High bit

d0 D1.7. High bit

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D1>	Product Code low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D2>

Hardware version 2 low 7 bits.

D2	Meaning
0x00	Slave all
0x18	Slave RF24

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D3>

Data item 3. Low 7 bits.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<D4>

Software Version Number low 7 bits.

d6	version number bit 3
d5	version number bit 2.
d4	version number bit 1
d3	version number bit 0
d2	subversion number bit 2
d1	subversion number bit 1
d0	subversion number bit 0

e.g. 0x09 decodes as version 1.1.

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

<PXCT2>

High bits of D5 to D8.

d3	D8.7. High bit
d2	D7.7. High bit
d1	D6.7. High bit
d0	D5.7. High bit

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D5>

Data item 5. Low 7 bits.

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D6>

Serial number low byte low 7 bits.

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D7>

Serial number high byte low 7 bits.

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D8>

Data item 8. Low 7 bits.

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	n	n	n	n	<PXCT3>	High bits for D9 to D12.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--------------------------

d3 D12.7. High bit

d2 D11.7. High bit

d1 D10.7. High bit

d0 D9.7. High bit

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D9>	Data item 9. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 16:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D10>	Data item 10. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------------

Byte 17:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D11>	Data item 11. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------------

Byte 18:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D12>	Data item 8. Low 12 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------------

Byte 19:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

None.

Notes:

These came from DigiPLII:

e5 14 0f 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 08

e5 14 0f 10 00 24 00 00 00 02 00 08 07 00 00 00 00 00 38

e5 14 0f 10 00 24 00 00 00 00 00 57 13 00 00 00 00 00 71

e5 14 0f 10 00 1b 00 00 03 02 00 54 10 00 00 00 00 00 4f

PR4 with serial number 0x0788 ver 0

PR4 with serial 0x1357 ver 0

DCS210 with SN 0x10D4 ver 0.3

DCS240 with SN 0x0AAB ver 0.3

Description:

Group:

Opcode:

Type:

Encoding:

Opcode.

Message length (20 bytes).

0x0F

0x08

0x00

0x00

0x00

0x00

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 11:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x01

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 13:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 15:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 16:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 17:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 18:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 19:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 <CHK> Checksum.
Response:**IPLDevData**Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0xE5
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0x14
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0x0F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0x08
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 5:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 6:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 7:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 11:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0x01
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 13:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 15:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 16:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 17:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 18:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00Notes:None.

9.25 IPLEndLoad

Description:

This [Command](#) ends a device firmware update.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Message length (16 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x40

Download code.

Byte 6:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 7:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 10:

0	1	0	0	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x40
End load type code.

Byte 11:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 13:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.
Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x40
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 6:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 7:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 10:

0	1	0	0	n	n	n	n	0x40
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 11:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 13:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Notes:

None.

9.26 IPLSetAddr

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the memory address of where to load the next block of firmware data.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0xE5	OPC_PEER_XFER opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	-----------------------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0x10	Message length (16 bytes).
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	Broadcast id.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------------

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	Broadcast id.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------------

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	Broadcast id.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------------

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PXCT1>	Download code 0x40 and high bits of D1 to D4.
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---------	---

d3 D4.7. High bit
 d2 D3.7. High bit
 d1 D2.7. High bit
 d0 D1.7. High bit

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D1> Address High Byte. Low 7 bits.

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D2> Address Mid Byte. Low 7 bits.

Byte 8:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D3> Address Low Byte. Low 7 bits.

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D4> Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 10:

0	0	0	1	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<PXCT2> Address type code 0x10 and high bits for D5 to D8.

d3 D8.7. High bit
 d2 D7.7. High bit
 d1 D6.7. High bit
 d0 D5.7. High bit

Byte 11:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D5> Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D6> Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 13:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D7> Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D8> Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK> Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 9:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 10:

0	0	0	1	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 11:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 13:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00
Notes:

None.

9.27 IPLSetupBL2

Description:

This [Command](#) initiates a firmware update for a device that supports the IPL Bootloader 2 protocol.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Message length (16 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Broadcast id.

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

<PXCT1>

Download code 0x40 and high bits of D1 to D4.

d3 D4.7. High bit
d2 D3.7. High bit
d1 D2.7. High bit
d0 D1.7. High bit

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D1>

Manufacturer code. Low 7 bits.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>
0x00	Digitrax

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D2>

Product code. Low 7 bits.

Byte 8:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D3>

Hardware version. Low 7 bits.

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D4>

Software version. Low 7 bits.

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<PXCT2>

Setup download type code 0x00 and high bits for D5 to D8.

d3 D8.7. High bit
d2 D7.7. High bit
d1 D6.7. High bit
d0 D5.7. High bit

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D5>

Options. Low 7 bits.

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D6>

Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D7>

Number of blocks to erase 7. Low 7 bits.

This is calculated as $\text{INT}(0.5 + (\text{Last Address} - \text{First Address}) / \text{Erase Blk Size})$.

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<D8>

Reserved always 0x00. Low 7 bits.

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 4:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7F

Byte 5:

0	1	0	0	d3	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 12:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 14:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Notes:

None.

9.28 LinkSlotsP1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to link sub-member or mid-consist slot SL1 to top-member slot SL2. If the [Command](#) was successful then a **LocoSlotDataP1** [Response](#) will be returned for the sub-member or mid-consist. An invalid link will return a **InvalidLinkP1** [Response](#). The top-member slot does not have to have a locomotive address loaded.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LINK_SLOTS

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0xB9	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SL1>	Sub-member or mid-consist slot number in the range 0x01 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	--

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SL2>	Top-member slot number in the range 0x01 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

LocoSlotDataP1 if successful, **InvalidLinkP1** otherwise.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB9

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

in the range 0x01 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

in the range 0x01 to 0x77.

Notes:

None.

9.29 LinkSlotsP2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to link sub-member or mid-consist slot SL1 to top-member slot SL2. If the [Command](#) was successful then a **LocoSlotDataP2 Response** will be returned for the sub-member or mid-consist. An invalid link will return a **InvalidLinkP2 Response**. The top-member slot does not have to have a locomotive address loaded.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	d2	d1	d0	<SL1P>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the sub-member or mid-consist slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	--------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SL1#>	Sub-member or mid-consist slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--

Byte 3:

0	1	0	0	0	d2	d1	d0	<SL2P>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the top-member slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	--------	--

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SL2#>

Top-member slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:**LocoSlotDataP2** or **InvalidSlotP2**.Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 3:

0	1	0	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.30 LocoBinStateP2

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive's binary states with addresses in the range 1 to 32767. The address of 0 is a broadcast command and will set or reset all binary states.

Protocol:

2?

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SLOTP>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7. The bit d4 contains the function state where 1 means on and 0 means off. The bit d3 contains the high bit of the binary state address (bit 14).
---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	---------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SLOT#>	Slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--------------

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<BSA0>	Binary state address bits 0 to 6.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	-----------------------------------

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<BSA1>	Binary state address bits 7 to 13.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	------------------------------------

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

*** THIS HAS NOT BEEN TESTED ***

9.31 LocoDirF0F4P1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's direction and function F0 to F4 states.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_DIRF

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xA1

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----

<DIRF>

Locomotive's direction and state of functions F0 to F4.

d5 Direction: 1 means forward and 0 means backwards.

d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xA1

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.32 LocoDirF0F4P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's direction and function F0 to F4 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number.

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x06

Subcode.

Byte 4:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----

Direction and function states.

- d5 Direction: 1 means forward and 0 means backwards.
- d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0x06
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 4:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

This command was identified in the output from the iTrain commercial model railway control application. It has not been made to work outside of the original context. It is included in this manual as the “missing link” information that enables it to function may be found in the future. Until that time use the D5 Group commands for protocol 2 control.

9.33 LocoF0F6P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F0 to F6 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D5_GROUP (Unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Low byte of the [Throttle ID](#).

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.34 LocoF5F8P1

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F5 to F8 states.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_SND

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xA2

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

<SND>

Locomotive's function F5 to F8 states.

d3 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d2 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d1 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d0 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xA2

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.35 LocoF7F13P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F7 to F13 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D5_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	1	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Low byte of the [Throttle ID](#).

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F13 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F12 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F11 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F10 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F9 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	1	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.36 LocoF5F11P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F5 to F11 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number.

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x07

Subcode.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F11 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F10 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F9 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x07

Notes:

This command was identified in the output from the iTrain commercial model railway control application. It has not been made to work outside of the original context. It is included in this manual as the “missing link” information that enables it to function may be found in the future. Until that time use the D5 Group commands for protocol 2 control.

9.37 LocoF12F20F28P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F12, F20, and F28 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0	<SLOTP>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	---------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SLOT#>	Slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--------------

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0x05	Subcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	d2	d1	d0		Function states.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	--	------------------

d2 F28 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d1 F20 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

d0 F12 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x05

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

This command was identified in the output from the iTrain commercial model railway control application. It has not been made to work outside of the original context. It is included in this manual as the “missing link” information that enables it to function may be found in the future. Until that time use the D5 Group commands for protocol 2 control.

9.38 LocoF13F19P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F13 to F19 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number.

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x08

Subcode.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F19 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F18 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F17 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F16 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F15 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F14 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F13 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x08

Notes:

This command was identified in the output from the iTrain commercial model railway control application. It has not been made to work outside of the original context. It is included in this manual as the “missing link” information that enables it to function may be found in the future. Until that time use the D5 Group commands for protocol 2 control.

9.39 LocoF14F20P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F14 to F20 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D5_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Low byte of the [Throttle ID](#).

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F20 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F19 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F18 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F17 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F16 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F15 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F14 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.40 LocoF21F27P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F21 to F27 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number.

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x09

Subcode.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F27 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F26 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F25 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F24 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F23 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F22 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F21 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x09

Notes:

This command was identified in the output from the iTrain commercial model railway control application. It has not been made to work outside of the original context. It is included in this manual as the “missing link” information that enables it to function may be found in the future. Until that time use the D5 Group commands for protocol 2 control.

9.41 LocoF21F28P2

Description:

This [Command](#) requests the command station to set the locomotive's function F21 to F28 states.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D5_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7. d4 and d3 encode the F28 state where 0b10 means on and 0b01 means off.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Low byte of [Throttle ID](#).

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Function states.

d6 F27 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d5 F26 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d4 F25 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d3 F24 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d2 F23 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d1 F22 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
 d0 F21 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Byte 1:

0	0	1	d4	d3	×	×	×
---	---	---	----	----	---	---	---

d4 and d3 can be 0b10 or 0b01

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.42 LocoSlotDataP1

Description:

This response provides the data for a specific locomotive slot.

Protocol:

1

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SL_RD_DATA

Type:

Response

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE7

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x0E

Message length (14 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77. Slot 0x00 is the dispatch special slot.

Byte 3:

d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<STAT1>

[Slot Status 1.](#)

<u>d3</u>	<u>d6</u>	
0	0	No consist indirection/linking.
0	1	Consist sub-member, uplinked.
1	0	Consist top-member, downlinked.
1	1	Consist mid-consist member, uplinked and downlinked.

The consist top-member is the locomotive slot which controls the speed, direction and status of all members of a [Universal Consist](#). When a slot is uplinked the <SPD> byte contains the slot number of the top-member. A mid-consist is a slot that is the top-member of another consist, i.e. a consist of consists. A downlinked slot is one which has another slot uplinked to it.

<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	
0	0	Free slot, no valid data. Not refreshed.
0	1	Common. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
1	0	Idle. Locomotive address in this slot. Not refreshed.
1	1	In Use. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
<u>d2</u>		Advanced Consist Bit
0		Slot does not control an Advanced Consist .
1		Slot controls an Advanced Consist .
<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	
0	0	28 step decoder. 3-byte packet regular mode
0	1	28 step decoder. Generate Motorola trinary packets for this mobile address
1	0	14 step decoder.
1	1	128 step decoder.

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

If <ADR2> is 0 then this contains the NMRA [Primary Address](#) or if this slot controls an Advanced Consist it contains the NMRA [Consist Address](#) (CV19). If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the low 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SPD>
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

Speed in the range 0x00 to 0x7F. 0x00 means inertial stop and 0x01 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed. If the slot is an uplinked slot in a consist then this byte will contain the slot number of the consist top-member.

Byte 6:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<DIRF>	Locomotive direction and state of functions F0 to F4.
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	---

- d5 Direction: 1 means forward and 0 means backwards.
- d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 7:

0	d6	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global System Track Status .
---	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	--

- d6 1 means this command station implements protocol 2 commands.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this command station implements protocol 1 commands, 0 means the command station is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on and global power is up.

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	0	d0	<SS2>	Slot status 2.
---	---	---	---	----	----	---	----	-------	----------------

- d3 1 means expansion in ID1/2, 0 means encoded alias.
- d2 1 means expansion ID1/2 is not ID usage.
- d0 1 means this slot has suppressed advanced consist.

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR2>	If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the high 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SND>	Function F5 to F8 states.
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	---------------------------

- d3 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d2 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d1 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d0 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ID1>

7-bit ls ID code written by throttle when STAT2.4 = 1.

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ID2>

7-bit ms ID code written by throttle when STAT2.4 = 1.

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE7

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x0E

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78.

Byte 6:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 7:

0	×	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	×	×	0	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.43 LocoSlotDataP2

Description:

This response provides data for a specific locomotive slot.

Protocol:

2

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SL_RD_DATA_P2 (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

Response

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE6

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x15

Message length (21 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP#>

Slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<STAT1>

[Slot Status 1.](#)

d3

d6

0

0

No consist indirection/linking.

0

1

Consist sub-member, uplinked.

1

0

Consist top-member, downlinked.

1

1

Consist mid-consist member, uplinked and downlinked.

The consist top-member is the locomotive slot which controls the speed, direction and status of all members of a [Universal Consist](#). When a slot is uplinked the <SPD> byte contains the slot number of the top-member and the bits d0-d2 of Byte 9 contain the slot page number of the top-member. The top-member slot numbers are also stored in bytes 16 and 17. Why they are duplicated is unknown. A mid-consist is a slot that is the top-member of another consist, i.e. a consist of consists. A downlinked slot is one which has another slot uplinked to it.

<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	
0	0	Free slot, no valid data. Not refreshed.
0	1	Common. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
1	0	Idle. Locomotive address in this slot. Not refreshed.
1	1	In Use. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.

<u>d2</u>	Advanced Consist Bit
0	Slot does not control an Advanced Consist .
1	Slot controls an Advanced Consist .

<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	
0	0	28 step decoder. 3-byte packet regular mode
0	1	28 step decoder. Generate Motorola trinary packets for this mobile address
1	0	14 step decoder.
1	1	128 step decoder.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>	If <ADR2> is 0 then this contains the NMRA Primary Address or if this slot controls an Advanced Consist it contains the NMRA Consist Address (CV19). If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the low 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR2>	If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the high 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 7:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global system track status.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	-----------------------------

- d6 1 means this command station implements protocol 2 messages.
- d5 Reserved. Set to 0.
- d4 Reserved. Set to 0.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this command station implements protocol 1 messages. 0 means the command station is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on in the command station and track power is on.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SPD>	Speed in the range 0x00 to 0x7F. 0x00 means inertial stop and 0x01 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed. If the slot is an uplinked slot in a consist then this byte will contain the slot number of the consist top-member.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	--

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	Functions.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------

- d6 F28 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d5 F20 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d4 F12 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d3
- d2 Consist top-member slot page number bit 2 if slot uplinked.
- d1 Consist top-member slot page number bit 1 if slot uplinked.
- d0 Consist top-member slot page number bit 0 if slot uplinked.

Byte 10:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	Direction and Functions.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------------------------

- d6
- d5 Direction: 1 means forwards and 0 means backwards
- d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 11:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	Functions.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------

d6 F11 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d5 F10 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d4 F9 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d3 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d2 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d1 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d0 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 12:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Functions.

d6 F19 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d5 F18 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d4 F17 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d3 F16 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d2 F15 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d1 F14 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d0 F13 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 13:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Functions.

d6 F27 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d5 F26 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d4 F25 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d3 F24 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d2 F23 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d1 F22 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d0 F21 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 14:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

d6
 d5
 d4
 d3
 d2
 d1
 d0

Byte 15:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

d6

d5

d4

d3

d2

d1

d0

Byte 16:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Consist top-member slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77 if slot uplinked.

Byte 17:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Consist top-member slot page number if slot uplinked.

d6

d5

d4

d3

d2 Consist top-member slot page number bit 2 if slot uplinked.

d1 Consist top-member slot page number bit 1 if slot uplinked.

d0 Consist top-member slot page number bit 0 if slot uplinked.

Byte 18:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Throttle id low bits.

Byte 19:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Throttle id high bits.

Byte 20:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xE6

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x15

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 7:

0	×	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.44 LocoSpdP1

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive's speed in the range 0 to 127. 0 means inertial stop and 1 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_SPD

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xA0

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SPD>

Locomotive speed in the range 0 to 127.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xA0

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.45 LocoSpdP2

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive's speed in the range 0 to 127. 0 means inertial stop and 1 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP>

Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x04

Subcode.

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SPD>

Locomotive speed in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0x04
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Notes:

This [Command](#) was identified in the output from the iTrain commercial model railway control application. It has not been made to work outside of the original context. It is included in this manual as the “missing link” information that enables it to function may be found in the future. Until that time use the D5 Group commands for protocol 2 control.

9.46 LocoSpdDirP2

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive's speed in the range 0 to 127 and direction. 0 means inertial stop and 1 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D5_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0xD5	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SLOTP>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7. Bit d3 contains the direction where 1 means forwards and 0 means backwards.
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SLOT#>	Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n		Low byte of the Throttle ID .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SPD>	Locomotive speed in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.47 NoFreeSlotsP1

Description:

The **NoFreeSlotsP1** [Response](#) means that there are no [Free](#) slots available.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3F
.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00
.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x74
Checksum.

Response:

None

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3F
.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x74

Notes:

None.

9.48 NoFreeSlotsP2

Description:

The **NoFreeSlotsP2** [Response](#) means that there are no [Free](#) slots available.

Protocol:

2

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3E
.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00
.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x75
Checksum.

Response:

None

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3E
.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

.

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x75

Notes:

None.

9.49 MoveSlotsP1

Description:

Move slots.

<u>SRC</u>	<u>DEST</u>	<u>Action</u>
0	×	Dispatch get. Return LocoSlotDataP1 of dispatch slot.
SRC	0	Dispatch put. Mark slot as dispatch.
SRC	SRC	Null move. SRC is set to In-Use .
SRC	DEST	Move slot data from SRC to DEST if not In-Use . Clear SRC.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_MOVE_SLOTS

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0xBA	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SRC>	Source slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<DEST>	Destination slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

LocoSlotDataP1 if successful, otherwise **IllegalMoveP1**

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xBA

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.50 MoveSlotsP2

Description:

Move slots.

<u>SRC</u>	<u>DEST</u>	<u>Action</u>
0	×	Dispatch get. Return LocoSlotDataP2 of dispatch slot.
SRC	0	Dispatch put. Mark slot as dispatch.
SRC	SRC	Null move. SRC is set to In-Use .
SRC	DEST	Move slot data from SRC to DEST if not In-Use . Clear SRC.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	d2	d1	d0	<SRCP>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the source slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	--------	--

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SRC>	Source slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---------------------

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	d2	d1	d0	<DESTP>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the destination slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	---------	---

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<DEST>

Destination slot number.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:**LocoSlotDataP2** if successful, otherwise **IllegalMoveP2**.Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 3:

0	0	0	0	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.51 PeerXfer16

Description:

This [Command](#) sends the 8 bytes of data from one device to another peer to peer. This [Command](#) takes many forms and so what is presented here is a generic description. The specific forms are included elsewhere as detailed messages in their own right.

<u>SRC</u>	<u>DSTL</u>	<u>DSTH</u>	Comments
0x00			Source is command station.
Don't Care	0x00	0x00	Broadcast Message.
0x70 to 0x7E			Reserved.
0x7F	0x00	0x00	Broadcast throttle message transfer.
0x7F	ID1	ID2	Throttle message transfer. ID1 and ID2 encode ID.

Protocol:

1

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_PEER_XFER

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0xE5	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0x10	Message length (16 bytes).
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SRC>	Source id in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	--------------------------------------

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<DSTL>	Destination id low in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<DSTH>	Destination id high in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PXCT1>	Address type code and high bits of D1 to D4.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	--

d6	XC2. Address type code.
d5	XC1. Address type code.
d4	XC0. Address type code.
d3	D4.7. High bit
d2	D3.7. High bit
d1	D2.7. High bit
d0	D1.7. High bit

<u>XC2</u>	<u>XC1</u>	<u>XC0</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	0	0	7 bit peer to peer addresses.
0	0	1	reserved.
0	1	0	reserved.
0	1	1	reserved.
1	0	0	IPL download.
1	0	1	reserved.
1	1	0	reserved.
1	1	1	reserved.

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D1>	Data item 1. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D2>	Data item 2. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 8:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D3>	Data item 3. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D4>	Data item 4. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<PXCT2>	Data type code and high bits for D5 to D8.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

d6 XC5. Data type code.
 d5 XC4. Data type code.
 d4 XC3. Data type code.
 d3 D8.7. High bit
 d2 D7.7. High bit
 d1 D6.7. High bit
 d0 D5.7. High bit

<u>XC5</u>	<u>XC4</u>	<u>XC3</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	0	0	ANSI text string. IPL download setup subcode.
0	0	1	IPL download address subcode.
0	1	0	IPL download send data subcode.
0	1	1	IPL download verify data subcode.
1	0	0	IPL download end of operation subcode.
1	0	1	reserved.
1	1	0	reserved.
1	1	1	reserved.

Options flags

```

private static final int DO_NOT_CHECK_SOFTWARE_VERSION = 0x00;
    private static final int CHECK_SOFTWARE_VERSION_LESS = 0x04;

    private static final int DO_NOT_CHECK_HARDWARE_VERSION = 0x00;
    private static final int REQUIRE_HARDWARE_VERSION_EXACT_MATCH = 0x01;
    private static final int ACCEPT_LATER_HARDWARE_VERSIONS = 0x03;
  
```

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D5>	Data item 5. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D6>	Data item 6. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D7>	Data item 7. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 14:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D8>	Data item 8. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK> Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x10

Notes:None.

9.52 ProgCV

Description:

The **ProgCV Command** is used to read and write a locomotive's mobile decoder configuration variables.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_WR_SL_DATA

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0xEF	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0x0E	Message length.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	-----------------

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0x7C	Programming slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 3:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PCMD>	Programming command.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	----------------------

d6 0 means read and 1 means write

d5 1 means byte mode and 0 means bit mode

d4 TY1

d3 TY0

d2 0 means service mode on programming track, 1 means operations mode on mainline.

d1 1 - unknown

d0 1 - unknown

<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	<u>d3</u>	<u>d2</u>	<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	Programming Mode
1	0	0	0	×	×	Paged Mode byte read/write on the Programming Track
1	0	1	0	×	×	Direct Mode byte read/write on the Programming Track
0	0	1	0	×	×	Direct Mode bit read/write on the Programming Track
×	1	0	0	×	×	Physical Register Mode byte read/write on the Programming Track
×	1	1	0	×	×	Service track reserved function
1	0	0	1	×	×	Operations Mode byte program on mainline no feedback
1	0	1	1	×	×	Operations Mode byte program on mainline with feedback
0	0	0	1	×	×	Operations Mode bit program on mainline no feedback
0	0	1	1	×	×	Operations Mode program on mainline with feedback

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<HOPSA>	In Operations Mode programming this contains the 7 high address bits of the locomotive to program. 0x00 if service mode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<LOPSA>	In Operations Mode programming this contains the 7 low address bits of the locomotive to program. 0x00 if service mode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---

Byte 7:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 8:

0	0	d5	d4	0	0	d1	d0	<CVH>	Configuration Variable number high 3 bits and most significant bit of data byte.
---	---	----	----	---	---	----	----	-------	--

d5	CV9
d4	CV8
d1	DATA7
d0	CV7

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CVH>	Configuration Variable number low 7 bits. CV1 is 0x0000, CV2 is 0x0001 etc.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<DATA>	Data value low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	------------------------

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SNH>	Throttle ID low 7 bits of low byte.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-------------------------------------

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SNL>	Throttle ID low 7 bits of high byte.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	--------------------------------------

Byte 13:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7E
Checksum.

Response:

Ack and if command is accepted a **ProgSlotData** message

Signature: _____

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xEF

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x0E

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x7C

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 7:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 8:

0	0	×	×	0	0	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.53 ProgSlotDataP1

Description:

This [Response](#) provides data for the programming slot.

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SL_RD_DATA

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0xE7	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0x0E	Message length.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	-----------------

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0x7C	Programming slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 3:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PCMD>	Last programming command.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	---------------------------

d6 0 means read and 1 means write

d5 1 means byte mode and 0 means bit mode

d4 TY1

d3 TY0

d2 0 means service mode on programming track, 1 means operations mode on mainline.

d1 1 - unknown

d0 1 - unknown

<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	<u>d3</u>	<u>d2</u>	<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	Programming Mode
1	0	0	0	×	×	Paged Mode byte read/write on the Programming Track
1	0	0	1	×	×	Direct Mode byte read/write on the Programming Track
0	0	0	1	×	×	Direct Mode bit read/write on the Programming Track
×	0	1	0	×	×	Physical Register Mode byte read/write on the Programming Track
×	0	1	1	×	×	Service track reserved function
1	0	0	1	×	×	Operations Mode byte program no feedback
1	0	1	1	×	×	Operations Mode byte program with feedback
0	0	0	1	×	×	Operations Mode bit program no feedback
0	0	1	1	×	×	Operations Mode bit program with feedback

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PSTAT>
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---------

d3 1 means user aborted the previous command

d2 1 means failed to detect read compare acknowledge from decoder

d1 1 means no write acknowledge response from decoder

d0 1 means service mode programming track is empty - no decoder detected

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<HOPSA>	In Operations Mode programming this contains the 7 high address bits of the locomotive to program. 0x00 if service mode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<LOPSA>	In Operations Mode programming this contains the 7 low address bits of the locomotive to program. 0x00 if service mode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---

Byte 7:

0	d6	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global System Track Status .
---	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	--

- d6 1 means this command station implements version 2 slot commands.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this master implements Loconet version 1.1 capability, 0 means the master is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on in the command station and global power is up.

Byte 8:

0	0	d5	d4	0	0	d1	d0	<CVH>	Configuration Variable number high 3 bits and most significant bit of data byte.
---	---	----	----	---	---	----	----	-------	--

- d5 CV9
- d4 CV8
- d1 DATA7
- d0 CV7

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CVH>	Configuration Variable number low 7 bits. CV1 is 0x0000, CV2 is 0x0001 etc.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<DATA>	Data value low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	------------------------

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SNL>	Throttle ID low 7 bits of low byte.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-------------------------------------

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SNH>	Throttle ID low 7 bits of high byte.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	--------------------------------------

Byte 13:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0x7E	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	-----------

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0xE7	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x0E

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x7C

Byte 4:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 7:

0	×	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 8:

0	0	×	×	0	0	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.54 PwrOff

Description:

This [Command](#) turns the track power off.

Group:

2-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_GPOFF

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x82
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7D
Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x82

Notes:

None.

9.55 PwrOn

Description:

This [Command](#) turns the track power on.

Group:

2-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_GPON

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0x83	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0x7C	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	-----------

Response:

After power on the command station sends an **getCfgSlotDataP1** message. It also sends a sequence of OPC_SW_REQ messages with the following values of SW1 and SW2:

<u>SW1</u>	<u>SW2</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
0x78	0x27	
0x79	0x27	
0x7A	0x27	
0x7B	0x27	
0x78	0x07	Interrogate all PM4 inputs?
0x79	0x07	Interrogate all BDL16 input reports?
0x7A	0x07	Interrogate all SE8 input reports?
0x7B	0x07	Interrogate all DS64 input reports.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0x83
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Notes:

None.

9.56 Reset

Description:

This broadcast message is sent by a command station when its “Loco Reset” button has been pressed. Software should reload any locally cached slot data from the command station.

Group:

2-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LOCO_RESET

Type:

Broadcast

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x8A

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x75

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x8A

Notes:

None.

9.57 SensRepGenIn

Description:

General sensor input [Report](#).

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_INPUT_REP

Type:

[Report](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB2

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IN1>

Sensor address A7 to A1.

d6 A7.

d5 A6.

d4 A5.

d3 A4.

d2 A3.

d1 A2.

d0 A1.

Byte 2:

0	1	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----

<IN2>

Sensor address A11 to A8, A0 and sensor input state.

d5 A0.

d4 Input state: 1 means sensor input $\geq 6V$, and 0 means sensor input = 0V.

d3 A11.

d2 A10.

d1 A9.

d0 A8.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB2

Byte 2:

0	1	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.58 SensRepTurnIn

Description:

Turnout sensor input [Report](#).

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SW_REP

Type:

[Report](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB1

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<SN1>

Sensor address A7 to A1.

d6 A7.

d5 A6.

d4 A5.

d3 A4.

d2 A3.

d1 A2.

d0 A1.

Byte 2:

0	1	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----

<SN2>

Sensor address A11 to A8, A0 and sensor state.

d5 A0.

d4 Input sensor state, 1 means sensor \geq 6V, 0 means sensor = 0V.

d3 A11.

d2 A10.

d1 A9.

d0 A8.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB1

Byte 2:

0	1	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.59 SensRepTurnOut

Description:

Turnout sensor output [Report](#).

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SW_REP

Type:

[Report](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0xB1	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SN1>	Sensor address A6 to A0.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	--------------------------

d6 A6.

d5 A5.

d4 A4.

d3 A3.

d2 A2.

d1 A1.

d0 A0.

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SN2>	Sensor address A10 to A7 and sensor state.
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	--

d5 0 means closed output line is off and 1 means the closed output line is on.

d4 0 means thrown output line is off and 1 means the thrown output line is on.

d3 A10.

d2 A9.

d1 A8.

d0 A7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB1

Byte 2:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:None.

9.60 SetBrdOpSw

Description:

Set board option switch.

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_BRD_OPSW (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD0

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	0	0	1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

The bit d0 is the most significant bit of the board id.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<BIDL>

Least significant 7 bits of the board id.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<BTYP>

Board type code.

<u>Board</u>	<u>Type Code</u>
PM4	0x70.
BDL16	0x71.
SE8C	0x72.
DS64	0x73.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Byte and bit number.

The high nibble encodes the byte number, and the low nibble the bit number. The byte number is calculated as $(\text{OpSw\#} - 1) \gg 3$ and the bit number is $(\text{OpSw\#} - 1) - \text{byte number} \times 8$.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

Ack

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD0

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	0	0	1	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.61 SetIdleState

Description:

This **Command** sets the network to **Idle** state and the command station broadcasts an emergency stop.

Group:

2-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_IDLE

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x85

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x7A

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x85

Notes:

This doesn't seem to work.

9.62 SetCfgSlotDataP1

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the configuration slot data.

Protocol:

1

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_WR_SL_DATA

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0xEF	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0x0E	Message length (14 bytes).
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

OST1 to OST8 encode the command station's option switch table. A bit value of 1 means that the switch is closed and a value of 0 means that a switch is thrown. OpSw 8, OpSw 16, OpSw 24, OpSw 32, OpSw 40, OpSw 48, OpSw 56 and OpSw 64 cannot be read due to bit 7 being cleared in the message format.

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	Configuration slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

Byte 3:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST1>	Option switch table byte 1.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 7
d5	OpSw 6
d4	OpSw 5
d3	OpSw 4
d2	OpSw 3
d1	OpSw 2
d0	OpSw 1

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST2>	Option switch table byte 2.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 15
d5	OpSw 14
d4	OpSw 13
d3	OpSw 12
d2	OpSw 11
d1	OpSw 10
d0	OpSw 9

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST3>	Option switch table byte 3.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 23
d5	OpSw 22
d4	OpSw 21
d3	OpSw 20
d2	OpSw 19
d1	OpSw 18
d0	OpSw 17

Byte 6:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST4>	Option switch table byte 4.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 31
d5	OpSw 30
d4	OpSw 29
d3	OpSw 28
d2	OpSw 27
d1	OpSw 26
d0	OpSw 25

Byte 7:

0	d6	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global System Track Status.
---	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	-----------------------------

- d6 1 means this command station implements protocol 2 commands.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this master implements protocol 1 commands, 0 means the command station is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on and global power is up.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST5>	Option switch table byte 5.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 39
d5	OpSw 38
d4	OpSw 37
d3	OpSw 36
d2	OpSw 35
d1	OpSw 34
d0	OpSw 33

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST6>	Option switch table byte 6.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 47
d5	OpSw 46
d4	OpSw 45
d3	OpSw 44
d2	OpSw 43
d1	OpSw 42
d0	OpSw 41

Byte 10:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST7>

Option switch table byte 7.

Bit	OpSw
d6	OpSw 55
d5	OpSw 54
d4	OpSw 53
d3	OpSw 52
d2	OpSw 51
d1	OpSw 50
d0	OpSw 49

Byte 11:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST8>

Option switch table byte 8.

Bit	OpSw
d6	OpSw 63
d5	OpSw 62
d4	OpSw 61
d3	OpSw 60
d2	OpSw 59
d1	OpSw 58
d0	OpSw 57

Byte 12:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

d6
d5
d4
d3
d2
d1
d0

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK> Checksum.

Response:**Ack**Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xEF

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x0E

Byte 2:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x7F

Notes:

None.

9.63 SetCfgSlotDataP2

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the configuration slot data.

Protocol:

2

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_WR_SL_DATA_P2 (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0xEE	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0x15	Message length (21 bytes).
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

OST1 to OST14 encode the command station's option switch table. A bit value of 1 means that the switch is closed and a value of 0 means that a switch is thrown. OpSw 8, OpSw 16, OpSw 24, OpSw 32, OpSw 40, OpSw 48, OpSw 56, OpSw 64, OpSw 72, OpSw 80, OpSw 88, OpSw 96, OpSw104, and OpSw 112 cannot be read due to bit 7 being cleared in the message format.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0x00	Configuration slot page number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------------------------------

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0x7F	Configuration slot number.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	----------------------------

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST1>	Option switch table byte 1.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 7
d5	OpSw 6
d4	OpSw 5
d3	OpSw 4
d2	OpSw 3
d1	OpSw 2
d0	OpSw 1

Byte 5:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST2>

Option switch table byte 2.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 15
d5	OpSw 14
d4	OpSw 13
d3	OpSw 12
d2	OpSw 11
d1	OpSw 10
d0	OpSw 9

Byte 6:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST3>

Option switch table byte 3.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 23
d5	OpSw 22
d4	OpSw 21
d3	OpSw 20
d2	OpSw 19
d1	OpSw 18
d0	OpSw 17

Byte 7:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST4>

Option switch table byte 4.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 31
d5	OpSw 30
d4	OpSw 29
d3	OpSw 28
d2	OpSw 27
d1	OpSw 26
d0	OpSw 25

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST5>	Option switch table byte 5.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 39
d5	OpSw 38
d4	OpSw 37
d3	OpSw 36
d2	OpSw 35
d1	OpSw 34
d0	OpSw 33

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST6>	Option switch table byte 6.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 47
d5	OpSw 46
d4	OpSw 45
d3	OpSw 44
d2	OpSw 43
d1	OpSw 42
d0	OpSw 41

Byte 10:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST7>	Option switch table byte 7.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	-----------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 55
d5	OpSw 54
d4	OpSw 53
d3	OpSw 52
d2	OpSw 51
d1	OpSw 50
d0	OpSw 49

Byte 11:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST8>

Option switch table byte 8.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 63
d5	OpSw 62
d4	OpSw 61
d3	OpSw 60
d2	OpSw 59
d1	OpSw 58
d0	OpSw 57

Byte 12:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST9>

Option switch table byte 9.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 71
d5	OpSw 70
d4	OpSw 69
d3	OpSw 68
d2	OpSw 67
d1	OpSw 66
d0	OpSw 65

Byte 13:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST10>

Option switch table byte 10.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 79
d5	OpSw 78
d4	OpSw 77
d3	OpSw 76
d2	OpSw 75
d1	OpSw 74
d0	OpSw 73

Byte 14:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST11>	Option switch table byte 11.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	------------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 87
d5	OpSw 86
d4	OpSw 85
d3	OpSw 84
d2	OpSw 83
d1	OpSw 82
d0	OpSw 81

Byte 15:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST12>	Option switch table byte 12.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	------------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 95
d5	OpSw 94
d4	OpSw 93
d3	OpSw 92
d2	OpSw 91
d1	OpSw 90
d0	OpSw 89

Byte 16:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<OST13>	Option switch table byte 13.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	------------------------------

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 103
d5	OpSw 102
d4	OpSw 101
d3	OpSw 100
d2	OpSw 99
d1	OpSw 98
d0	OpSw 97

Byte 17:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<OST14>

Option switch table byte 14.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>OpSw</u>
d6	OpSw 111
d5	OpSw 110
d4	OpSw 109
d3	OpSw 108
d2	OpSw 107
d1	OpSw 106
d0	OpSw 105

Byte 18:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>
d6	
d5	
d4	
d3	
d2	
d1	
d0	

Byte 19:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>
------------	-----------------

d6

d5

d4

d3

d2

d1

d0

Byte 20:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 <CHK> Checksum.
Response:**Ack**

<u><LOPC></u>	<u><ACK1></u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0x6E	0x7F	Command OK.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xEE

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x15

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x7F
Notes:

None.

9.64 SetLocoSlotDataP1

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive slot data for the specified slot.

Protocol:

1

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_WR_SL_DATA

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xEF

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x0E

Message length (14 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77. Slot 0x00 is the dispatch special slot.

Byte 3:

d7	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<STAT1>

[Slot Status 1](#).

<u>d3</u>	<u>d6</u>	
0	0	No consist indirection/linking.
0	1	Consist sub-member, uplinked.
1	0	Consist top-member, downlinked.
1	1	Consist mid-consist member, uplinked and downlinked.

The consist top-member is the locomotive slot which controls the speed, direction and status of all members of a [Universal Consist](#). When a slot is uplinked the <SPD> byte contains the slot number of the top-member. A mid-consist is a slot that is the top-member of another consist, i.e. a consist of consists. A downlinked slot is one which has another slot uplinked to it.

<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	
0	0	Free slot, no valid data. Not refreshed.
0	1	Common. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
1	0	Idle. Locomotive address in this slot. Not refreshed.
1	1	In Use. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
<u>d2</u>		Advanced Consist Bit
0		Slot does not control an Advanced Consist .
1		Slot controls an Advanced Consist .
<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	
0	0	28 step decoder. 3-byte packet regular mode
0	1	28 step decoder. Generate Motorola trinary packets for this mobile address
1	0	14 step decoder.
1	1	128 step decoder.

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

If <ADR2> is 0 then this contains the NMRA [Primary Address](#) or if this slot controls an Advanced Consist it contains the NMRA [Consist Address](#) (CV19). If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the low 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SPD>
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------

Speed in the range 0x00 to 0x7F. 0x00 means inertial stop and 0x01 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed. If the slot is an uplinked slot in a consist then this byte will contain the slot number of the consist top-member.

Byte 6:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<DIRF>	Locomotive direction and state of functions F0 to F4.
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------	---

- d5 Direction: 1 means forward and 0 means backwards.
- d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 7:

0	d6	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global System Track Status .
---	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	--

- d6 1 means this command station implements protocol 2 commands.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this command station implements protocol 1 commands, 0 means the command station is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on and global power is up.

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	0	d0	<SS2>	Slot status 2.
---	---	---	---	----	----	---	----	-------	----------------

- d3 1 means expansion in ID1/2, 0 means encoded alias.
- d2 1 means expansion ID1/2 is not ID usage.
- d0 1 means this slot has suppressed advanced consist.

Byte 9:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR2>	If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the high 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SND>	Function F5 to F8 states.
---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	-------	---------------------------

- d3 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d2 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d1 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.
- d0 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ID1>

7-bit ls ID code written by throttle when STAT2.4 = 1.

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ID2>

7-bit ms ID code written by throttle when STAT2.4 = 1.

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK> Checksum.

Response:**Ack**Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xEF

Byte 1:

0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x0E

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 6:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 7:

0	×	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 8:

0	0	0	0	×	×	0	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 10:

0	0	0	0	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.65 SetLocoSlotDataP2

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive slot data for the specified slot number.

Protocol:

2

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_WR_SL_DATA_P2 (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xEE

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x15

Message length (21 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	d2	d1	d0
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----

<SLOTP#>

Slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 4:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<STAT1>

[Slot Status 1](#).

d3

d6

0

0

No consist indirection/linking.

0

1

Consist sub-member, uplinked.

1

0

Consist top-member, downlinked.

1

1

Consist mid-consist member, uplinked and downlinked.

The consist top-member is the locomotive slot which controls the speed, direction and status of all members of a [Universal Consist](#). When a slot is uplinked the <SPD> byte contains the slot number of the top-member and the bits d0-d2 of Byte 9 contain the slot page number of the top-member. The top-member slot numbers are also stored in bytes 16 and 17. Why they are duplicated is unknown. A mid-consist is a slot that is the top-member of another consist, i.e. a consist of consists. A downlinked slot is one which has another slot uplinked to it.

<u>d5</u>	<u>d4</u>	
0	0	Free slot, no valid data. Not refreshed.
0	1	Common. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
1	0	Idle. Locomotive address in this slot. Not refreshed.
1	1	In Use. Locomotive address in this slot. Refreshed.
<u>d2</u>		Advanced Consist Bit
0		Slot does not control an Advanced Consist .
1		Slot controls an Advanced Consist .
<u>d1</u>	<u>d0</u>	
0	0	28 step decoder. 3-byte packet regular mode
0	1	28 step decoder. Generate Motorola trinary packets for this mobile address
1	0	14 step decoder.
1	1	128 step decoder.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR>	If <ADR2> is 0 then this contains the NMRA Primary Address or if this slot controls an Advanced Consist it contains the NMRA Consist Address (CV19). If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the low 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<ADR2>	If <ADR2> is greater than 0 then this contains the high 7 bits of the NMRA Extended Address .
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	---

Byte 7:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<TRK>	Global system track status.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	-----------------------------

- d6 1 means this command station implements protocol 2 messages.
- d5 Reserved. Set to 0.
- d4 Reserved. Set to 0.
- d3 1 means the programming track is busy.
- d2 1 means this command station implements protocol 1 messages. 0 means the command station is a DT200.
- d1 0 means the track is paused, broadcast an emergency stop.
- d0 1 means the DCC packets are on in the command station and track power is on.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SPD>	Speed in the range 0x00 to 0x7F. 0x00 means inertial stop and 0x01 means emergency stop. Other values mean increasing speed. If the slot is an uplinked slot in a consist then this byte will contain the slot number of the consist top-member.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	--

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	Functions.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------

- d6 F28 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d5 F20 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d4 F12 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d3
- d2 Consist top-member slot page number bit 2 if slot uplinked.
- d1 Consist top-member slot page number bit 1 if slot uplinked.
- d0 Consist top-member slot page number bit 0 if slot uplinked.

Byte 10:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	Direction and Functions.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	--------------------------

- d6
- d5 Direction: 1 means forwards and 0 means backwards
- d4 F0 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d3 F4 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d2 F3 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d1 F2 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
- d0 F1 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 11:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	Functions.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------------

d6 F11 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d5 F10 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d4 F9 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d3 F8 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d2 F7 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d1 F6 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d0 F5 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 12:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Functions.

d6 F19 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d5 F18 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d4 F17 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d3 F16 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d2 F15 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d1 F14 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d0 F13 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 13:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Functions.

d6 F27 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d5 F26 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d4 F25 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d3 F24 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d2 F23 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d1 F22 state: 1 means on and 0 means off
 d0 F21 state: 1 means on and 0 means off

Byte 14:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

d6
 d5
 d4
 d3
 d2
 d1
 d0

Byte 15:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Unknown.

d6

d5

d4

d3

d2

d1

d0

Byte 16:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Consist top-member slot number
in the range 0x00 to 0x77 if slot
uplinked.

Byte 17:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Consist top-member slot page
number if slot uplinked.

d6

d5

d4

d3

d2 Consist top-member slot page number bit 2 if slot up-
linked.

d1 Consist top-member slot page number bit 1 if slot up-
linked.

d0 Consist top-member slot page number bit 0 if slot up-
linked.

Byte 18:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Throttle id low bits.

Byte 19:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Throttle id high bits.

Byte 20:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK> Checksum.

Response:**Ack**

<u><LOPC></u>	<u><ACK1></u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0x6E	0x7F	Command OK.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0xEE
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0x15
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

*** THERE SHOULD BE MORE ONCE ALL THE BYTES ARE DETERMINED ***

Notes:

None.

9.66 SetLocoSlotStat1

Description:

This [Command](#) sets the locomotive slot status 1 values for the specified slot number.

Protocol:

1

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SLOT_STAT1

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB5

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SLOT#>

Slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

<STAT1>

[Slot Status 1](#).

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB5

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	less than 0x78
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----------------

Notes:

None.

9.67 SetSwState

Description:

Command a switch to a specified state. *** CHECK THIS ***

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SW_REQ

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0xB0	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SW1>	Switch address A6 to A0.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	--------------------------

d6 A6.

d5 A5.

d4 A4.

d3 A3.

d2 A2.

d1 A1.

d0 A0.

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SW2>	Switch address A10 to A7 and switch control bits.
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	---

d5 Direction. 1 means closed/green, and 0 means thrown/red.

d4 Output. 1 means on, and 0 means off.

d3 A10.

d2 A9.

d1 A8.

d0 A7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

Ack if command failed, otherwise no response.

<LOPC>	<ACK1>	Meaning
0x30	0x00	Command failed.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0xB0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

The on power on the command station sends a sequence of OPC_SW_REQ messages with the following values of SW1 and SW2:

<u>SW1</u>	<u>SW2</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
0x78	0x27	
0x79	0x27	
0x7A	0x27	
0x7B	0x27	
0x78	0x07	Interrogate all PM4 inputs?
0x79	0x07	Interrogate all BDL16 input reports?
0x7A	0x07	Interrogate all SE8 input reports?
0x7B	0x07	Interrogate all DS64 input reports.

9.68 SetSwWithAck

Description:

This [Command](#) sets a specified switch to a specified state. The switch responds with an **Ack**.

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_SW_ACK

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0xBD	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SW1>	Switch address A6 to A0.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	--------------------------

d6 A6.

d5 A5.

d4 A4.

d3 A3.

d2 A2.

d1 A1.

d0 A0.

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<SW2>	Switch address A10 to A7 and switch control bits.
---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	-------	---

- d5 Direction. 1 means closed/green, and 0 means thrown/red.
 d4 Output. 1 means on, and 0 means off.
 d3 A10.
 d2 A9.
 d1 A8.
 d0 A7.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

Ack

<u><LOPC></u>	<u><ACK1></u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0x3D	0x00	FIFO is full, command rejected.
0x3D	0x7F	Command accepted.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0xBD
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------

Byte 2:

0	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Notes:

None.

9.69 SlotNotImplemented

Description:

The **SlotNotImplemented** [Response](#) means that the slot requested is not supported by the command station.

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3B

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x00

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x70
Checksum.

Response:

None

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x3B

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x00

Byte 3:

0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x70

Notes:

None.

9.70 OPC_SV_PROG

Operation: Program system variables.

Group: Variable-Byte Message

Direction: device → device

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xE5
Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0x14
Message length (20 bytes).

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SRC>
Source id in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SV_CMD>
Specifies the SV access type.

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<DSTH>
Destination id high in the range 0x00 to 0x7F.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<HOST>
Device host identifier.

This should be 0x00 for discover devices broadcast.

<u>Host Id</u>	<u>Device</u>
0x01	LNRP
0x04	UT4
0x0C	WTL12
0x14	DB210 Opto
0x15	DB210
0x16	DB220
0x1A	DCS210+
0x1B	DCS210
0x1C	DCS240
0x23	PR3
0x24	PR4
0x2A	DT402
0x32	DT500
0x33	DCS51
0x34	DCS52
0x3E	DT602
0x51	BXPA1
0x58	BXP88
0x5C	UR92
0x63	LNWI

Byte 6:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Hardware version.

<u>Host Id</u>	<u>Device</u>
0x00	Slave all
0x18	Slave RF24

Byte 7:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserved.

Byte 8:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Software Version Number.

d6	version number bit 3
d5	version number bit 2.
d4	version number bit 1
d3	version number bit 0
d2	subversion number bit 2
d1	subversion number bit 1
d0	subversion number bit 0

e.g. 0x09 decodes as version 1.1.

This is set to 0x00 for discover devices broadcast message.

Byte 9:

0	d6	d5	d4	d3	d2	d1	d0	<PXCT1>	Address type code and high bits of D1 to D4.
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---------	--

d6	XC2. Address type code.
d5	XC1. Address type code.
d4	XC0. Address type code.
d3	D4.7. High bit
d2	D3.7. High bit
d1	D2.7. High bit
d0	D1.7. High bit

<u>XC2</u>	<u>XC1</u>	<u>XC0</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	0	0	7 bit peer to peer addresses.
0	0	1	reserved.
0	1	0	reserved.
0	1	1	reserved.
1	0	0	reserved.
1	0	1	reserved.
1	1	0	reserved.
1	1	1	reserved.

Byte 10:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D1>	Data item 1. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 11:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D2>	Data item 2. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

This should be 0x01 for a discover devices broadcast message.

Byte 12:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D3>	Data item 3. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 13:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D4>	Data item 4. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 14:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<PXCT2>	Data type code and high bits for D5 to D8.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	--

d6	XC5. Data type code.
d5	XC4. Data type code.
d4	XC3. Data type code.
d3	D8.7. High bit
d2	D7.7. High bit
d1	D6.7. High bit
d0	D5.7. High bit

<u>XC5</u>	<u>XC4</u>	<u>XC3</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	0	0	ANSI text string.
0	0	1	reserved.
0	1	0	reserved.
0	1	1	reserved.
1	0	0	reserved.
1	0	1	reserved.
1	1	0	reserved.
1	1	1	reserved.

Byte 15:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D5>	Data item 5. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 16:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D6>	Data item 6. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 17:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D7>	Data item 7. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 18:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<D8>	Data item 8. Low 7 bits.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--------------------------

Byte 19:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Description:

This command sends the data from one device to another peer to peer.

<u>SRC</u>	<u>DSTL</u>	<u>DSTH</u>	<u>Comments</u>
0x0F	0x08	0x00	Discover devices broadcast message.
0x0F	0x10	0x00	Discover device response.

Response:

OPC_PEER_XFER_20 for discover devices.

Notes:

The discover response decoded peer transfer message encodes as follows:

D1 IPL Version Number
 D2 Serial Number - low byte
 D3 Serial Number - high byte
 D4
 D5 Serial Number 2 - low byte
 D6 Serial Number 2 - high byte
 D7
 D8

The IPL version number is encoded as follows:

d6 version number bit 3
 d5 version number bit 2.
 d4 version number bit 1
 d3 version number bit 0
 d2 subversion number bit 2
 d1 subversion number bit 1
 d0 subversion number bit 0

e.g. 0x09 decodes as version 1.1.

These came from DigiPLII:

message Length = 20 e5 14 0f 10 00 24 00 00 00 02 00 08 07 00 00 00 00 00 38

message Length = 20 e5 14 0f 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 08

message Length = 20 e5 14 0f 10 00 24 00 00 00 00 00 57 13 00 00 00 00 00 71

message Length = 20 e5 14 0f 10 00 1b 00 00 03 02 00 54 10 00 00 00 00 00 4f

It reports PR4 with serial number 0x0788 ver 0 PR4 with serial 0x1357 ver 0 DCS240 with SN 0x0AAB ver 0.3 DCS210 with SN 0x10D4 ver 0.3

9.71 SwState

Description:

This [Response](#) is returned in response to a **GetSwState Command**.

Group:

4-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_LONG_ACK

Type:

[Response](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0xB4	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0x3C	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 2:

0	0	d5	d4	0	0	0	0		
---	---	----	----	---	---	---	---	--	--

Bit	Meaning
d5	Switch state: 1 means closed/green and 0 means thrown/red
d4	Output state: 1 means on and 0 means off.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<CHK>	Checksum.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	-----------

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0xB4	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	--

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0x3C

Notes:

None.

9.72 TransRep

Description:

Transponder input [Report](#).

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_TRANS_REP

Type:

[Report](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD0

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

A value of 0x20 means the positive detection of a transponder, 0x00 means no longer detected.

Byte 2:

0	0	0	0	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ZONE#>

Zone indicator (0x0 = A, 0x2 = B, 0x4 = C, 0x6 = D).

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ADR>

Locomotive address low bits.

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<ADR2>

Locomotive address high bits.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

None.

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 0xD0.

*** THERE SHOULD BE MORE ***

Notes:

None.

9.73 UnlinkSlotsP1

Description:

This [Command](#) unlinks the sub-member or mid-consist slot SL1 from top-member slot SL2. If the command was successful then a **LocoSlotDataP1** response will be returned for the sub-member or mid-consist slot. An invalid link will return a **Ack** with a response code of 0x00.

Protocol:

1

Group:

Variable-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_UNLINK_SLOTS

Type:

[Command](#)

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB8

Opcode.

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SL1>

Slot number of the sub-member or mid-consist in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SL2>

Slot number of the top-member in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 3:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:

Returns **LocoSlotDataP1** or **Ack**

Signature:

Byte 0:

1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xB8

Byte 1:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

9.74 UnlinkSlotsP2

Description:

This **Command** unlinks sub-member or mid-consist slot SL1 from top-member slot SL2. If the command was successful then a **LocoSlotDataP2** response will be returned for the sub-member or mid-consist slot. An invalid link will return a **Ack** with a response code of 0x00.

Protocol:

2

Group:

6-Byte Message

Opcode:

OPC_D4_GROUP (unofficial mnemonic)

Type:

Command

Encoding:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0xD4	Opcode.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	---------

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	d2	d1	d0	<SL1P>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the sub-member or mid-consist slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	--------	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	<SL1#>	Sub-member or mid-consist slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--

Byte 3:

0	1	0	1	0	d2	d1	d0	<SL2P>	Bits d2 to d0 contain the top-member slot page number in the range 0x0 to 0x7.
---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	--------	--

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<SL2#>

Top-member slot number in the range 0x00 to 0x77.

Byte 5:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<CHK>

Checksum.

Response:**LocoSlotDataP2** or **Ack**.Signature:

Byte 0:

1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

0xD4

Byte 1:

0	0	1	1	1	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 2:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Byte 3:

0	1	0	1	0	×	×	×
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Byte 4:

0	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

less than 0x78

Notes:

None.

Appendix A

Reference Tables

	MSD	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
LSD		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	NUL	DLE	SPC	0	@	P	‘	p
1	0000	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	0010	STX	DC2	”	2	B	R	b	r
3	0011	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	0100	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	0101	ENG	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	0110	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	0111	BEL	ETB	’	7	G	W	g	w
8	1000	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	1001	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	1010	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	1011	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	1100	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	|
D	1101	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	1110	SO	RS	.	>	N	^	n	~
F	1111	SI	US	/	?	O	_	o	DEL

TABLE A-1. ASCII Character Set (7-Bit Code)

Appendix B

Digitrax Loconet Products

Product	Description	Approx. Date	Product Code	IPL Bootloader Version
CT4	Quad Throttle	1993		
DB100	5 Amp DCC Booster with Auto Reversing	1993		
DB100+	5 Amp DCC Booster with Auto Reversing	1993		
DB100a	5 Amp DCC Booster with Auto Reversing	1994		
DB99	4.5 Amp DCC Booster	1994		
DT200	Command Station & Throttle	1994		
BT2	Buddy Throttle	1995		
UP1	Universal Panel, RJ12, 5 Pin Din & 1/4" Stereo Plug	1995		
UP2	Universal Panel	1995		
UP3	Universal Panel	1995		
UT1	Utility Throttle	1995		
DCS100	5 Amp DCC Command Station & Booster	1996		
DT100	Advanced Throttle	1996		
MS100	LocoNet PC Computer Interface - RS232	1996		
PR1	Computer Decoder Programmer - Serial	1996		
DB200+	8 Amp DCC Booster	1998		
DT100R	Advanced Radio Equipped Throttle	1998		
UT2	Utility Throttle	1998		
DB150	5 Amp DCC Command Station/Booster with intelligent Auto Reverse	1999		
BDL16	LocoNet Occupancy Detector, 16 Detection Sections	2000		

Product	Description	Approx. Date	Product Code	IPL Bootloader Version
DCS200	8 Amp DCC Command Station & Booster	2000		
DT300	Advanced LocoNet Throttle	2000		
DT300R	Radio Equipped Advanced LocoNet Throttle	2000		
PM4	Power Manager	2000		
BDL162	LocoNet Occupancy Detector, 16 Detection Sections	2002		
PM42	Quad Power Manager	2002		
SE8C	Signal Decoder	2003		
BDL168	LocoNet Occupancy Detector, 16 Detection Sections	2004		
DB200-OPTO	OPTO 8 Amp DCC Opto Booster	2006		
DCS50	All-in-one Command Station / Booster / Throttle	2006		
DT400	Super Walkaround / IR Throttle	2006		
DT400R	Super Radio Throttle	2006		
PR2	SoundFX Serial Port Decoder Programmer	2006		
UP5	LocoNet Universal Interconnect Panel	2006		
UR90	Infrared Receiver Front Panel	2006		
UR91	Simplex Radio Equipped / IR Receiver Panel	2006		
UR92	Infrared Receiver Panel	2006	0x5C	0
UR93	Duplex Radio Transceiver / IR Receiver Panel	2006	0x5D	2
UR93E	Duplex Radio Transceiver / IR Receiver Panel	2006		
UT4	Utility Throttle with 4 Digit Addressing and Infrared Capability	2006	0x04	
UT4R	Simplex Radio Equipped Utility Throttle with 4 Digit Addressing	2006		
DS54	Quad Stationary Decoder with Programmable LocoNet Inputs & Outputs	2006		
DS64	Quad Stationary Decoder	2006		
LNRP	Loconet Repeater Module	2007	0x01	1
PR3	SoundFX USB Decoder Programmer	2008	0x23	1
DT402	Super Throttle with Infrared Capability	2009	0x2A	1

Product	Description	Approx. Date	Product Code	IPL Bootloader Version
DT402D	Duplex Radio Equipped Super Throttle	2009		
DT402R	Simplex Radio Equipped Super Throttle	2009		
UT4D	Duplex Radio Equipped Utility Throttle with 4 Digit Addressing	2009		
DCS51	All-in-one Command Station / Booster / Throttle	2010	0x33	1
DT402DCE	DCE Duplex Radio Equipped Super Throttle for Europe	2011		
UR92CE	Duplex Radio Transceiver / IR Receiver Panel for Europe	2011		
UT4DCE	Duplex Radio Equipped Utility Throttle with 4 Digit Addressing for Europe	2011		
UP6Z	LocoNet Universal Interconnect Panel and 3 Amp Z Scale Voltage Reducer	2012		
LNRPXTRA	LocoNet Repeter Module	2013		
PR3XTRA	SoundFX USB Decoder Programmer	2013		
DCS210	5/8 Amp DCC Command Station & Booster	2016	0x1B	2
DCS240	5/8 Amp DCC Command Station & Booster	2016	0x1C	2
DT500	Advanced Super Throttle with Infrared Capability	2016	0x32	1
DT500D	Advanced Duplex Radio Equipped Super Throttle	2016		
DT500DCE	Advanced Duplex Radio Equipped Super Throttle CE (for Europe)	2016		
BXP88	LocoNet Occupancy Detector, 8 Detection Sections with Transponding & Power Management	2017	0x58	2
DB210	3/5/8 Amp Auto Reverseing DCC Booster	2017	0x15	2
DB210-OPTO	3/5/8 Amp Auto Reverseing DCC Booster that is Opto-Isolated for layouts with common rail wiring	2017	0x14	2
DB220	Dual 3/5/8 Amp AutoReverseing DCC Booster	2017	0x16	2
LNWI	LocoNet WiFi Interface	2017	0x63	2

Product	Description	Approx. Date	Product Code	IPL Bootloader Version
PR4	SoundFX USB Decoder Programmer	2017	0x24	0
BXPA1	LocoNet DCC Auto-Reverser with Detection, Transponding and Power Management	2018	0x51	2
DCS52	All-in-one Command Station / Booster / Throttle	2019	0x34	2
DCS210+	DCC Command Station & Booster	2020	0x1A	
DT602	DT602 Advanced Super Throttle	2020	0x3E	2
DT602D	Advanced Duplex Super Throttle	2020		
DT602DE	Advanced Duplex Super Throttle CE (For Europe)	2020		
UT6	Utility Throttle	2020	0x06	2
UT6D	Duplex Radio Utility Throttle	2020		
UT6DE	Duplex Radio Utility Throttle CE (For Europe)	2020		
DS74	Quad Switch Stationary Decoder	2021		
DS78V	Eight Servo LocoNet Stationary & Accessory decoder for turnout control	2021		

Appendix C

Command Station Option Switches

Command Station	Switch #	Default	Effect on system operation
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 01	t	do not change.
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 02	t	t = command station mode c = booster only mode.
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 03	t	t = command station's booster normal c = command station's booster is auto reversing
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 04	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+	OpSw 05	t	do not change
DCS100/DCS200/	OpSw 05	t	t = command station master mode off c = command station master mode off (recommended)
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+	OpSw 06	t	t = check for decoder before programming c = program without checking for device
DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 06	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 07	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 08	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 09	c	do not change

Command Station	Switch #	Default	Effect on system operation
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 10	c	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 11	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 12	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 13	t	t = loco address purge time 200 seconds c = loco address purge time 600 seconds
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 14	t	t = loco address purging enabled c = loco address purging disabled
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 15	t	t = purging will not change loco speed c = purging will force a loco to 0 speed
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 16	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 17	t	t = automatic advanced decode (FX) consists are enabled c = automatic advanced decode (FX) consists are disabled
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 18	t	t = normal command station booster short circuit shutdown time c = extended command station booster short circuit shutdown time
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 19	t	do not change
DCS210+	OpSw 19	c	t = Ops mode feedback module not installed c = Ops mode feedback module installed
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 20	t	t = enable address 0x00 or analog stretching for conventional locos . c = disable address 0x00 or analog stretching for conventional locos
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 21	c	SW21
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 22	c	SW22

Command Station	Switch #	Default	Effect on system operation
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 23	t	SW23
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 24	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+	OpSw 25	t	t = enable route echo over Loconet c = disable route echo over Loconet
DCS100/DCS200/	OpSw 25	t	t = enable aliasing c = disable aliasing
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 26	c	t = disable routes c = enable routes
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 27	t	t = enable normal switch commands, a.k.a. the “Bushby bit” c = disable normal switch commands, a.k.a. the “Bushby bit” (allows attached computer to handle switch control logic)
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 28	t	t = enable interrogate commands at power on c = disable interrogate commands at power on
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 29	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 30	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 31	t	t = normal route/switch output rate when not trinary c = fast route/switch output rate when not trinary
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 32	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 33	c	t = track power off at power on c = allow track power to restore to prior state at power on
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 34	t	t = disallow track to power up to run state, if set to run prior to power up c = allow track to power up to run state, if set to run prior to power up

Command Station	Switch #	Default	Effect on system operation
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+	OpSw 35	t	t = enables loco reset button c = disable loco reset button
DCS100/DCS200/	OpSw 35	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 36	t	c = clears all mobile decoder info and consists
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 37	t	c = clears all routes
DCS210/DCS210+	OpSw 38	t	t = loco reset button activates OpSw 39 c = loco reset activates slot zero
DCS240	OpSw 38	t	do not change
DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 38	t	c = clear loco roster
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 39	t	c = clear all internal memory states, including OpSw 36 and 37
DCS210+	OpSw 39	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS210+	OpSw 40	t	c = reset to factory defaults
DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 40	t	do not change
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 41	t	t = diagnostic click disabled c = diagnostic click when valid the Network commands incoming and routes being output
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 42	t	t = enable 2 short beeps when loco address purged c = disable 2 short beeps when loco address purged
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 43	t	t = enable the Network update of command station's track status c = disable the Network update of command station's track status
DCS210	OpSw 44	t	do not change
DCS240	OpSw 44 OpSw 44	t	t = maximum slots to 400 c = maximum slots to 120
DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 44 OpSw 44	t	t = maximum slots to 22 c = maximum slots to 120
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 45	t	t = enable reply for switch state request c = disable reply for switch state request
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 46	t	do not change

Command Station	Switch #	Default	Effect on system operation
DCS210/DCS240/ DCS100/DCS200	OpSw 47	t	t = normal program track setting c = program track is brake generator when not programming. Braking is DCC set to speed 0 (not emergency stop) for address 0, light on, broadcast to all addresses.
DCS210+	OpSw 49	t	t = disallow Idle state c = allow Idle state
DCS210+	OpSw 54	t	t = set speed to zero at power up c = recall last speed at power up
DCS210+/ DCS240	OpSw 66	t	t = use advanced commands c = do not use advanced commands
DCS210+/ DCS240	OpSw 70	t	t = enable command station probes c = disable command station probes
DCS210+	OpSw 71	t	t = enable command station disable c = disable command station disable, just defer
DCS210+	OpSw 75	t	t = enable programming track precharge c = disable programming track precharge
DCS210+	OpSw 77	t	t = do not lockout legacy commands c = after D5 commands lockout legacy commands
DCS210+	OpSw 78	t	t = do not send Ack on B0 switch command c = send Ack on B0 switch command

DCS240 Settings for SW21-SW23

<u>SW21</u>	<u>SW22</u>	<u>SW23</u>	<u>Global system default type for new locos</u>
t	t	t	28 step mode
t	t	c	28 step FX mode
t	c	t	14 step mode
t	c	c	reserved
c	t	t	Motorola Trinary
c	t	c	reserved
c	c	t	128 step mode
c	c	c	128 step FX mode

Appendix D

List of Common Configuration Variables

The NMRA Standard “Configuration Variables For Digital Command Control” provides descriptions for Digital Decoder Configuration Variables (CVs). CVs allow the decoder to be customized for each locomotive, or other mobile or stationary devices. Unless otherwise specified, configuration Variables shall be stored in non-volatile memory and must not change when power is removed from the decoder over long extended periods of time. CVs defined by the NMRA are marked below as Mandatory, Recommended or Optional. CVs identified as Mandatory must be implemented in order to conform to the Standard, while those marked as Recommended are strongly encouraged but not mandatory, and those marked Optional are at the manufacturer’s discretion. CVs marked as Read-Only indicates a CV whose value should be set by the manufacturer and which the user cannot modify. Many CVs are implementation specific and no uniform specification is required. Others must be implemented in a uniform fashion in order to achieve compatibility. A CV marked as Uniform Spec indicates a CV which requires implementation by manufacturers according to a common specification. CVs marked as Dynamic are used for Unsolicited Decoder Initiated Transmission.

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
1	Primary Address	<p>NMRA: Mandatory, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Bits 0-6 contain an address with a value between 1 and 127. Bit seven must have a value of 0. If the value of CV1 is 0 then the decoder will go out of NMRA digital mode and convert to the alternate power source as defined by CV12. This setting will not affect the Digital Decoder's ability to respond to service mode packets. The default value for this CV is 3, if the decoder is not installed in a locomotive or other unit when shipped from the manufacturer.</p> <p>ESU:</p> <p>For Multiprotocol decoders: Range 1-255 for Motorola.</p>	1 - 127	3
2	Vstart	<p>NMRA: Required</p> <p>Vstart is used to define the voltage drive level used as the start voltage on the motor. The voltage drive levels shall correspond linearly to the voltage applied to the motor at speed step one, as a fraction of available rectified supply voltage. When the voltage drive level is equal to zero, there shall be zero voltage applied to the motor. When it is at maximum, 255, the full available rectified voltage shall be applied.</p>	0 - 255	
3	Acceleration Rate	<p>NMRA: Required</p> <p>Determines the decoder's acceleration rate. The formula for the acceleration rate shall be equal to $(\text{the contents of CV3} \times 0.896) / (\text{number of speed steps in use})$. For example, if the contents of CV3 equals 2, then the acceleration is 0.064 sec/step for a decoder currently using 28 speed steps. If the content of this parameter equals 0 then there is no programmed momentum during acceleration.</p> <p>ESU:</p> <p>This value multiplied by 0.25 is the time from stop to maximum speed. For LokSound 5 DCC the unit is 0.896 seconds</p>	0 - 255	
4	Deceleration Rate	<p>NMRA: Required</p> <p>Determines a decoders braking rate, in the same fashion as CV3.</p> <p>ESU:</p> <p>This value multiplied by 0.25 is the time from maximum speed to stop. For LokSound 5 DCC: The unit is 0.896 seconds.</p>	0 - 255	
5	Vhigh	<p>NMRA: Optional</p> <p>Vhigh is used to specify the motor voltage drive levels at the maximum speed step. This value shall be specified as a fraction of available rectified supply voltage. When the contents of CV5 equals 255, the full available rectified voltage shall be applied. Values of 0 or 1 shall indicate that Vhigh is not used in the calculation of the speed table.</p>	0 - 255	

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
6	VMid	<p>NMRA: Optional</p> <p>Vmid specifies the voltage drive level at the middle speed step. Vmid is used to generate a performance curve in the decoder that translate speed step values into motor voltage drive levels and is specified as a fraction of available rectified supply voltage. Values of 0 or 1 shall indicate that Vmid is not used in the calculation of the speed table.</p> <p>ESU:</p> <p>Medium speed of the engine. Use only if 3-point speed table is enabled. For LokSound 5 DCC only.</p>		
7	Manufacturer Version Number	<p>NMRA: Mandatory, Read-Only</p> <p>This is reserved for the manufacturer to store information regarding the version of the decoder.</p> <p>ESU: Internal software version of decoder</p>	-	-
8	Manufacturer ID	<p>NMRA: Mandatory, Read-Only, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>CV8 shall contain the NMRA assigned id number of the manufacturer of this decoder.</p> <p>ESU: Writing value 8 in this CV triggers a reset to factory default values</p>	151	-
9	Total PWM Period	<p>NMRA: Optional</p> <p>The value of CV9 sets the nominal PWM period at the decoder output and therefore the frequency is proportional to the reciprocal of the value. The recommend formula for PWM period should be: $\text{PWM period (uS)} = (131 + \text{MANTISSA} \times 4) \times 2^{\text{EXP}}$, Where MANTISSA is in bits 0-4 bits of CV9 (low order) and EXP is bits 5-7 for CV9. If the value programmed into CV9 falls outside a decoder's capability, it is suggested (but not required) that the decoder "adjust" the value to the appropriate highest or lowest setting supported by the decoder.</p> <p>ESU: Motor PWM frequency as a multiple of 1000 Hz.</p>	10 - 50	40
10	EMF Feedback Cutout	<p>NMRA: Optional</p> <p>Contains a value between 1 and 128 that indicates the speed step above which the back EMF motor control cuts off. When 14 or 28 speed steps are used the LSB's of the value are truncated appropriately.</p>		
11	Packet time-out Value	<p>NMRA: Required</p> <p>Contains the maximum time period that the decoder will maintain its speed without receiving a valid packet.</p>		
12	Power Source Conversion	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Contains the identity of the alternate power source to which the decoder will be converted should CV1 contain zero. This is also the primary alternative power source selected should the decoder perform power source conversion. The currently assigned Power Source Conversion codes areas follows:</p> <p>0b00000001 Analog Power Conversion 0b00000010 Radio 0b00000100 Zero-1 0b00001000 TRIX 0b00010000 CTC 16 / Railcommand 0b00100000 FMZ (Fleischmann)</p>		

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
13	Alternate Mode Function Status	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Indicates the status of each function (F1 through F8) when the unit is operating in alternate power mode, which cannot control the functions. If a function can be controlled, then the corresponding bit is ignored. A value of 0 indicates the function is off, while a value of 1 indicates the function is on. Bit 0 corresponds to F1, while Bit 7 corresponds to F8.</p> <p>ESU: Status of functions F1 to F8 in analogue mode</p>	0-255	1
14	Alternate Mode Function 2 Status	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Indicates the status of each function (F9 through F12, & FL) when the unit is operating in alternate power mode, which cannot control the functions. If a function can be controlled, then the corresponding bit is ignored. A value of 0 indicates the function is off, while a value of 1 indicates the function is on. FL in the forward direction is controlled by bit 0, FL in the reverse direction is controlled by bit 1. Bit 2 corresponds to F9, while Bit 5 corresponds to F12.</p> <p>ESU: Status of function F0, F9 to F12 in analogue mode</p>	0-63	1
15 & 16	Decoder Lock	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>The Decoder Lock is used to change CVs in only one of several decoders with the same short address (CV1) or long address (CV17 and CV18) that are installed in the same locomotive. Assign a number to CV16 in each decoder (i.e. 1 to motor decoder, 2 to sound decoder, 3 or higher to other decoders) before the decoders are installed in the locomotive. To change a value in another CV of one of the installed decoders, first write the number 1 (motor), 2 (sound), or 3 or higher (other) into CV15, then send the new value to the CV to be changed. The decoders will compare CV15 to CV16 and, if the values are equal, the CV to be changed will be changed. If the values in CV15 and CV16 are different, the update will be ignored.</p>		
17 & 18	Extended Address	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>The Extended Address is the locomotives address when the decoder is set up for extended addressing (indicated by a value of 1 in bit 5 of CV29). CV17 contains the most significant bits of the two byte address and must have a value between 0b11000000 and 0b11100111, inclusive, in order for this two byte address to be valid. CV18 contains the least significant bits of the address and may contain any value.</p>		
19	Consist Address	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Contains a seven bit address in bit positions 0-6. Bit 7 indicates the relative direction of this unit within a consist, with a value of 0 indicating normal direction, and a value of 1 indicating a direction opposite the unit's normal direction. If the seven bit address in bits 0-6 is 0b0000000 the unit is not in a consist.</p> <p>ESU: Additional address for consist operation. Value 0 or 128 means: consist address is disabled. 1 – 127 consist address active, normal direction. 129 – 255 consist address active reverse direction.</p>	0-255	0

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
21	Consist Address Active for F1-F8	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Defines for functions F1-F8 whether the function is controlled by the consist address. For each Bit a value of 1 indicates that the function will respond to instructions addressed to the consist address. A value of 0 indicates that the function will only respond to instructions addressed to the locomotive address. F1 is indicated by bit 0. F8 by bit 7.</p> <p>ESU: Status of functions F1 to F8 in Consist mode. Meaning of the bits as in CV13</p>	0-255	0
22	Consist Address Active for FL and F9-F12	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Defines for function FL whether the function is controlled by the consist address. For each Bit a value of 1 indicates that the function will respond to instructions addressed to the consist address. A value of 0 indicates that the function will only respond to instructions addressed to the locomotive address. FL in the forward direction is indicated by bit 0, FL in the reverse direction is controlled by bit 1. Bit 2 corresponds to F9, while Bit 5 corresponds to F12.</p> <p>ESU: Status of functions FL, F9 to F12 in Consist mode. Meaning of the bits as in CV14.</p>	0-63	0
23	Acceleration Ad- justment	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>This Configuration Variable contains additional acceleration rate information that is to be added to or subtracted from the base value contained in CV3 using the formula (the contents of $CV23 \times .896$) / (number of speed steps in use). This is a 7 bit value (bits 0-6) with bit 7 being reserved for a sign bit (0-add, 1-subtract). In case of overflow the maximum acceleration rate shall be used. In case of underflow no acceleration shall be used. The expected use is for changing momentum to simulate differing train lengths/loads, most often when operating in a consist.</p> <p>ESU: Factor for adjusting Acceleration CV3. Values from 0 to 127 are added to CV3. If the values are to be subtracted, additionally set bit 7 (value 128). The unit is 0.896 seconds.</p>	0 - 127	0
24	Deceleration Ad- justment	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>This Configuration Variable contains additional braking rate information that is to be added to or subtracted from the base value contained in CV4 using the formula (the contents of $CV24 \times .896$) / (number of speed steps in use). This is a 7 bit value (bits 0-6) with bit 7 being reserved for a sign bit (0-add,1-subtract). In case of overflow the maximum deceleration rate shall be used. In case of underflow no deceleration shall be used. The expected use is for changing momentum to simulate differing train lengths/loads, most often when operating in a consist.</p> <p>ESU: Factor for adjusting the deceleration CV4. Values from 0 to 127 are added to CV3. If the values are to be subtracted, additionally set bit 7 (value 128). The unit is 0.896 seconds.</p>	0 - 127	0

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>																		
25	Speed Table/Mid Range Cab Speed Step	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>A value between 2 and 127 shall be used to indicate 1 of 126 factory preset speed tables. A value of 0b00000010 indicates that the curve shall be linear. A value between 128 and 154 defines the 28-speed step position (1-26) which will define where the mid range decoder speed value will be applied. In 14-speed mode the decoder will utilize this value divided by two. If the value in this variable is outside the range, the default mid cab speed of 14 (for 28 speed mode or 7 for 14 speed mode) shall be used as the mid speed value. Values of 0 or 1 shall indicate that this CV is not used in the calculation of the speed table.</p>																				
27	Decoder Automatic Stopping Configuration	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Used to configure which actions will cause the decoder to automatically stop.</p> <table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d7</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d6</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d5</td><td>Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence forward polarity DC. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d4</td><td>Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of reverse polarity DC. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d2</td><td>Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an Signal Controlled Influence cutout signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an asymmetrical DCC signal which is more positive on the left rail. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an asymmetrical DCC signal which is more positive on the right rail. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d7	Reserved	d6	Reserved	d5	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence forward polarity DC. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d4	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of reverse polarity DC. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d3	Reserved	d2	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an Signal Controlled Influence cutout signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d1	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an asymmetrical DCC signal which is more positive on the left rail. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d0	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an asymmetrical DCC signal which is more positive on the right rail. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>																					
d7	Reserved																					
d6	Reserved																					
d5	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence forward polarity DC. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d4	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of reverse polarity DC. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d3	Reserved																					
d2	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an Signal Controlled Influence cutout signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d1	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an asymmetrical DCC signal which is more positive on the left rail. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d0	Enable/Disable Auto Stop in the presence of an asymmetrical DCC signal which is more positive on the right rail. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>																		
		ESU: Allowed (enabled) Brake modes																				
		<table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d7</td><td>Loco brakes with constant brake distance if Speed=0</td></tr><tr><td>d6</td><td>Selectrix brake diode, rakes if polarity is like driving direction</td></tr><tr><td>d5</td><td>Selectrix brake diode, brakes if polarity is against driving direction</td></tr><tr><td>d4</td><td>Brake on DC, if polarity like driving direction</td></tr><tr><td>d3</td><td>Brake on DC, if polarity against driving direction</td></tr><tr><td>d2</td><td>ZIMO® HLU brakes active</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>ABC braking, voltage higher on the left hand side</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>ABC braking, voltage higher on the right hand side</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d7	Loco brakes with constant brake distance if Speed=0	d6	Selectrix brake diode, rakes if polarity is like driving direction	d5	Selectrix brake diode, brakes if polarity is against driving direction	d4	Brake on DC, if polarity like driving direction	d3	Brake on DC, if polarity against driving direction	d2	ZIMO® HLU brakes active	d1	ABC braking, voltage higher on the left hand side	d0	ABC braking, voltage higher on the right hand side		
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>																					
d7	Loco brakes with constant brake distance if Speed=0																					
d6	Selectrix brake diode, rakes if polarity is like driving direction																					
d5	Selectrix brake diode, brakes if polarity is against driving direction																					
d4	Brake on DC, if polarity like driving direction																					
d3	Brake on DC, if polarity against driving direction																					
d2	ZIMO® HLU brakes active																					
d1	ABC braking, voltage higher on the left hand side																					
d0	ABC braking, voltage higher on the right hand side																					
28	Bi-Directional Communication Configuration	<p>NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.</p> <p>Used to configure decoder's Bi-Directional communication characteristics when CV29-Bit 3 is set</p> <table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d7</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d6</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d5</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d4</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d2</td><td>Enable/Disable Initiated Broadcast Transmission using Signal Controlled Influence Signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>Enable/Disable Initiated Broadcast Transmission using Asymmetrical DCC Signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>Enable/Disable Unsolicited Decoder Initiated Transmission. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d7	Reserved	d6	Reserved	d5	Reserved	d4	Reserved	d3	Reserved	d2	Enable/Disable Initiated Broadcast Transmission using Signal Controlled Influence Signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d1	Enable/Disable Initiated Broadcast Transmission using Asymmetrical DCC Signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d0	Enable/Disable Unsolicited Decoder Initiated Transmission. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>																					
d7	Reserved																					
d6	Reserved																					
d5	Reserved																					
d4	Reserved																					
d3	Reserved																					
d2	Enable/Disable Initiated Broadcast Transmission using Signal Controlled Influence Signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d1	Enable/Disable Initiated Broadcast Transmission using Asymmetrical DCC Signal. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d0	Enable/Disable Unsolicited Decoder Initiated Transmission. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
		ESU: RailCom® Configuration	131																			
		<table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d7</td><td>Enable/Disable RailCom® Plus automatic loco recognition. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>Enable/Disable Data transmission on Channel. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>Enable/Disable Channel 1 Address broadcast. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d7	Enable/Disable RailCom® Plus automatic loco recognition. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d1	Enable/Disable Data transmission on Channel. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d0	Enable/Disable Channel 1 Address broadcast. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled												
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>																					
d7	Enable/Disable RailCom® Plus automatic loco recognition. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d1	Enable/Disable Data transmission on Channel. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					
d0	Enable/Disable Channel 1 Address broadcast. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled																					

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>																		
29	Configurations Supported	NMRA: Mandatory, Uniform Spec.																				
		<table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d7</td><td>Accessory Decoder: 0 = Multifunction Decoder, 1 = Accessory Decoder (see CV541 for a description of assignments for bits 0-6)</td></tr><tr><td>d6</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>d5</td><td>0 = one byte addressing, 1 = two byte addressing (also known as extended addressing),</td></tr><tr><td>d4</td><td>Speed Table: 0 = speed table set by CV2, CV5, and CV6, 1 = Speed Table set by CV66 to CV95</td></tr><tr><td>d3</td><td>Bi-Directional Communications: 0 = Bi-Directional Communications disabled, 1 = Bi-Directional Communications enabled.</td></tr><tr><td>d2</td><td>Power Source Conversion: 0 = NMRA Digital Only, 1 = Power Source Conversion Enabled, See CV12 for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>FL location: 0 = bit 4 in Speed and Direction instructions control FL, 1 = bit 4 in function group one instruction controls FL.</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>Locomotive Direction: 0 = normal, 1 = reversed. This bit controls the locomotive's forward and backward direction in digital mode only. Directional sensitive functions, such as headlights (FL and FR), will also be reversed so that they line up with the locomotive's new forward direction.</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d7	Accessory Decoder: 0 = Multifunction Decoder, 1 = Accessory Decoder (see CV541 for a description of assignments for bits 0-6)	d6	Reserved	d5	0 = one byte addressing, 1 = two byte addressing (also known as extended addressing),	d4	Speed Table: 0 = speed table set by CV2, CV5, and CV6, 1 = Speed Table set by CV66 to CV95	d3	Bi-Directional Communications: 0 = Bi-Directional Communications disabled, 1 = Bi-Directional Communications enabled.	d2	Power Source Conversion: 0 = NMRA Digital Only, 1 = Power Source Conversion Enabled, See CV12 for more information.	d1	FL location: 0 = bit 4 in Speed and Direction instructions control FL, 1 = bit 4 in function group one instruction controls FL.	d0	Locomotive Direction: 0 = normal, 1 = reversed. This bit controls the locomotive's forward and backward direction in digital mode only. Directional sensitive functions, such as headlights (FL and FR), will also be reversed so that they line up with the locomotive's new forward direction.		
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>																					
d7	Accessory Decoder: 0 = Multifunction Decoder, 1 = Accessory Decoder (see CV541 for a description of assignments for bits 0-6)																					
d6	Reserved																					
d5	0 = one byte addressing, 1 = two byte addressing (also known as extended addressing),																					
d4	Speed Table: 0 = speed table set by CV2, CV5, and CV6, 1 = Speed Table set by CV66 to CV95																					
d3	Bi-Directional Communications: 0 = Bi-Directional Communications disabled, 1 = Bi-Directional Communications enabled.																					
d2	Power Source Conversion: 0 = NMRA Digital Only, 1 = Power Source Conversion Enabled, See CV12 for more information.																					
d1	FL location: 0 = bit 4 in Speed and Direction instructions control FL, 1 = bit 4 in function group one instruction controls FL.																					
d0	Locomotive Direction: 0 = normal, 1 = reversed. This bit controls the locomotive's forward and backward direction in digital mode only. Directional sensitive functions, such as headlights (FL and FR), will also be reversed so that they line up with the locomotive's new forward direction.																					
		ESU: This register contains important information, some of which are only relevant for DCC operation.																				
		<table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d5</td><td>0 = Short addresses (CV 1) in DCC mode 1 = Long addresses (CV 17 + 18) in DCC mode</td></tr><tr><td>d4</td><td>0 = Speed curve through CV 2, 5, 6 (LokSound 5 DCC ONLY). 1 = Speed curve through CV 67 - 94 (Multiprotocol)</td></tr><tr><td>d3</td><td>0 = Disable RailCom® 1 = Enable RailCom®</td></tr><tr><td>d2</td><td>0 = Disable analog operation 1 = Enable analog operation</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>0 = 14 speed steps DCC 1 = 28 or 128 speed steps DCC</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>0 = Normal direction of travel 1 = Reversed direction of travel</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d5	0 = Short addresses (CV 1) in DCC mode 1 = Long addresses (CV 17 + 18) in DCC mode	d4	0 = Speed curve through CV 2, 5, 6 (LokSound 5 DCC ONLY). 1 = Speed curve through CV 67 - 94 (Multiprotocol)	d3	0 = Disable RailCom® 1 = Enable RailCom®	d2	0 = Disable analog operation 1 = Enable analog operation	d1	0 = 14 speed steps DCC 1 = 28 or 128 speed steps DCC	d0	0 = Normal direction of travel 1 = Reversed direction of travel	12					
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>																					
d5	0 = Short addresses (CV 1) in DCC mode 1 = Long addresses (CV 17 + 18) in DCC mode																					
d4	0 = Speed curve through CV 2, 5, 6 (LokSound 5 DCC ONLY). 1 = Speed curve through CV 67 - 94 (Multiprotocol)																					
d3	0 = Disable RailCom® 1 = Enable RailCom®																					
d2	0 = Disable analog operation 1 = Enable analog operation																					
d1	0 = 14 speed steps DCC 1 = 28 or 128 speed steps DCC																					
d0	0 = Normal direction of travel 1 = Reversed direction of travel																					
30	Error Information	NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec.																				
		In the case where the decoder has an error condition this Configuration Variable shall contain the error condition as specified by the manufacturer. A value of 0 indicates that no error has occurred.																				

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>										
31	Index High Byte	NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec. The Indexed Address is the address of the indexed CV page when the decoder is set up for indexed CV operation. CV31 contains the most significant bits of the two byte address and may have any value between 0b00010000 and 0b11111111 inclusive. Values of 0b00000000 thru 0b00001111 are reserved by the NMRA for future use. (4096 indexed pages) CV32 contains the least significant bits of the index address and may contain any value. This gives a total of 61,440 indexed pages, each with 256 bytes of CV data available to manufacturers.												
32	Index Low Byte	NMRA: Optional, Uniform Spec. See CV31												
33-46	Output Locations 1-14 for Functions FL(f), FL(r), and F1-F12	NMRA: Optional. Uniform Spec. Contains a matrix indication of which function inputs control which Digital Decoder outputs. This allows the user to customize which outputs are controlled by which input commands. The outputs that Function FL(f) controls are indicated in CV33, FL (r) in CV34, F1 in CV35, to F12 in CV46. A value of 1 in each bit location indicates that the function controls that output. This allows a single function to control multiple outputs, or the same output to be controlled by multiple functions. CVs 33-37 control outputs 1-8. CVs 38-42 control outputs 4-11 CVs 43-46 control outputs 7-14. The defaults is that FL (f) controls output 1, FL (r) controls output 2, F1 controls output 3 to F12 controls output 14. The lowest numbered output is in the LSB of the CV.												
47-64	Manufacturer Unique													
47	Protocol selection	ESU: Which protocols are active.	0 - 255	13										
		<table><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Function</u></th></tr><tr><td>d3</td><td>Enable/Disable Selectrix® protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d2</td><td>Enable/Disable Motorola® protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d1</td><td>Enable/Disable M4 protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr><tr><td>d0</td><td>Enable/Disable DCC protocol. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled</td></tr></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>	d3	Enable/Disable Selectrix® protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d2	Enable/Disable Motorola® protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d1	Enable/Disable M4 protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	d0	Enable/Disable DCC protocol. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Function</u>													
d3	Enable/Disable Selectrix® protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled													
d2	Enable/Disable Motorola® protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled													
d1	Enable/Disable M4 protocol (Not for LokSound 5 DCC). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled													
d0	Enable/Disable DCC protocol. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled													

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
49	Extended Configuration #1	ESU: <u>Bit</u> <u>Function</u> d7 Märklin® Consecutive addresses, “High”-Bit. d6 Reserved d5 Enable/Disable LGB® function button mode. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled d4 Enable/Disable Automatic DCC speed step detection. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled d3 Märklin® Consecutive addresses, “low”-Bit d2 Reserved d1 Reserved d0 Enable/Disable Load control (Back-EMF). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	0-255	19
50	Analogue mode	Selection of allowed analogue modes <u>Bit</u> <u>Function</u> d2 Enable/Disable QSI Quantum Engineer DC Support. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled d1 Enable/Disable DC Analogue mode. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled d0 Enable/Disable AC Analogue Mode. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	0 - 3	3
51	K Slow Cutoff	Internal Speedstep, until K Slow is active	0 - 255	10
52	BEMF Param. K Slow “K” -	Portion of the PI-Controller valid for lower speed steps	0 - 255	10
53	Control Reference voltage	Defines the Back EMF voltage, which the motor should generate at maximum speed. The higher the efficiency of the motor, the higher this value may be set. If the engine does not reach maximum speed, reduce this parameter	0 - 255	130
54	Load control Parameter K	K-component of the internal PI-controller. Defines the effect of load control. The higher the value, the stronger the effect of Back EMF control.	0 - 255	50
55	Load control Parameter I	I-component of the internal PI-controller. Defines the momentum (inertia) of the motor. The higher the momentum of the motor (large flywheel or bigger motor), the lower this value has to be set.	0 - 255	100
56	BEMF Influence at VMin	0-100%. Defines the “Strength” of the BEMF at minimum speed step	1 - 255	255
57	Steam chuff synchronisation #1	Defines the steam chuff synchronisation.	1 - 255	30
58	Steam chuff synchronisation #2	Defines the steam chuff synchronisation.	1 - 255	20
63	Sound volume “Master”	Master volume for all sounds.	0 - 192	128
64	Brake sound threshold “Brake On”	If the actual loco speed step is smaller than or equals the value indicated here, the brake sound is triggered.	0 - 255	60

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
65	Brake sound threshold “Brake Off”	If the actual loco speed step is smaller than the one indicated here (up to 255), the brake sound will be switched off again. Compare chapter 13.4.	0 - 255	7
66	Forward Trimm	Divided by 128 is the factor used to multiply the motor voltage when driving forward. The value 0 deactivates the trim.	0 - 255	128
67-94	Speed table	Defines motor voltage for speed steps. The values “in between” will be interpolated.	0 - 255	-
95	Reverse Trimm	Divided by 128 is the factor used to multiply the motor voltage when driving backwards. Value 0 deactivates the trim.	0 - 255	128
101	Shunting Mode Trimm	Divided by 128, this gives the factor by which the motor voltage is multiplied when the shunting gear is active. See section 10.1.2.	0 - 128	64
102	Brake Mode Exit Delay	Time as a multiple of 16 milliseconds that must pass before a detected braking distance is left again. See section 10.4.6.	0 - 255	12
103	Load adjustment “Optional Load”	Divided by 128, this gives the factor that changes CV3, CV4 and the sound when “Optional Load” is active. See section 10.7.	0 - 255	0
104	Load adjustment “Primary Load”	Divided by 128, this gives the factor that changes CV3, CV4 and the sound when “Primary Load” is active. See section 10.7.	0 - 255	255
105	User CV #1	Free CV. Here you are able to save what ever you want.	0 - 255	0
106	User CV #2	Free CV. Here you are able to save what ever you want.	0 - 255	0
111	Gearbox backlash	Time as a multiple of 16 mS, for which the motor runs at minimum speed after reversing the direction to prevent gear box jerking.	0 - 255	0
112	Frequency for Flashing light effects	Flashing frequency for Strobe lighting effects. Multiple of 0.065536 seconds. See section 12.5.4.	0 - 255	20
113	Power Fail By-pass	The time that the decoder bridges via the PowerPack after an interruption of voltage. Unit: A multiple of 0.032768 sec. See section 6.12.2.	0 - 255	32
116	Slow speed BEMF Sampling period	Frequency of BEMF measurement in 0.1 milliseconds at speed step 1	50 - 200	50
117	Full speed BEMF Sampling period	Frequency of BEMF measurement in 0.1 milliseconds at speed step 255	50 - 200	150
118	Slow speed BEMF	Measurement gap length VMin Length of the BEMF measuring gap in 0.1 milliseconds at speed step 1	10 - 20	150
119	Full speed BEMF	Measurement gap length Vmax Length of the BEMF measuring gap in 0.1 milliseconds at speed step 255	10 - 20	15
123	ABC Mode “Slow drive”	Speed which is valid in the slow driving section during ABC braking.	0	-

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
124	Extended Configuration #2	Additional important settings for decoders		21
		<u>Bit</u> <u>Function</u>		
		d7 Reserved		
		d6 Enable/Disable Automatic parking Brake. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
		d5 Enable/Disable Motor is switched off for a few seconds when blocked to avoid burnout. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
		d4 0 = Enable Output AUX9 (LokSound 5 H0 only). 1 = Enable Wheel Sensor input (LokSound 5 H0 only)		
		d3 Enable/Disable SUSI protocol. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
		d2 Enable/Disable prime mover startup delay. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
		d0 Enable/Disable Decoder lock with CV 15 / 16. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled		
125	Start voltage	Analog DC See section 10.8.	0 - 255	90
126	Maximum speed	Analog DC See section 10.8.	0 - 255	130
127	Start voltage	Analog AC See section 10.8.	0 - 255	90
128	Maximum speed	Analog AC See section 10.8.	0 - 255	130
129	Analog Functions	“Hysteresis” Offset voltage for functions in analogue mode. Chapter 10.8.	0 - 255	15
130	Analog Motor	“Hysteresis” Offset voltage for motor functions in analogue mode. Chapter 10.8.	0 - 255	5
132	Grade Crossing Hold Time	Grade Crossing holding time. See chapter 12.5.3.	0 - 255	80
133	Sound Fader	Volume when sound fader is active. See chapter 13.5.	0 - 255	128
134	ABC-Mode “Sensitivity”	Threshold, from which asymmetry on ABC shall be recognised.	4 - 32	10
138	Smoke Unit Trim Fan	Divided by 128, this gives the factor by which the fan speed of synchronized smoke units can be adjusted.	0 - 255	128
139	Smoke Unit Trim Temperature	Divided by 128, this gives the factor by which the temperature of synchronized smoke units can be adjusted.	0 - 255	128
140	Smoke TimeOut	Time until automatic shutdown of the smoke unit.	0 - 255	255
141	Smoke Chuff Min	Minimum duration of a steam chuff of an external smoke unit in 0.041 seconds resolution.	0 - 255	10
142	Smoke Chuff max	Maximum duration of a steam chuff of an external smoke unit in 0.041 seconds resolution.	0 - 255	125
143	Smoke Chuff Length	Divided by 128, this gives the factor by which the duration of the steam chuffs can be adjusted relative to the trigger pulses.	0 - 255	100
144	Smoke Pre Heat Temperature	Preheating temperature in degrees Celsius for secondary smoke generators (cylinder smoke unit)	0 - 255	150

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
149	ABC Shuttle Train Holdtimet	Time in seconds, which has to be passed for ABC shuttle train operation, before the direction of travel is changed. See section 10.4.4.3.	0 - 255	255
150	HLU Speedlimit 1	HLU Speed limit 1. Internal speedstep.	0 - 255	42
151	HLU Speedlimit 2	(U) HLU Speed limit 2 (U). Internal speedstep.	0 - 255	85
152	HLU Speedlimit 3	HLU Speed limit 3. Internal speedstep.	0 - 255	127
153	HLU Speedlimit 4	(L) HLU Speed limit 4 (L). Internal speedstep.	0 - 255	170
154	HLU Speedlimit 5	HLU Speed limit 5. Internal speedstep.	0 - 255	212
155 -170	Sound CV 1 - Sound CV 16	16 CVs for selecting sounds that can be assigned within sound projects. Please note the documentation for the sound project.	0 - 255	0
179	Brake Function 1	Deceleration Value of which 33% of CV 4 will be deducted if the Brake Function 1 is active. See section 10.6.	0 - 255	80
180	Brake Function 2	Deceleration Value of which 33% of CV 4 will be deducted if the Brake Function 2 is active. See section 10.6.	0 - 255	40
181	Brake Function 3	Deceleration Value of which 33% of CV 4 will be deducted if the Brake Function 3 is active. See section 10.6.	0 - 255	40
182	Brake Function 1 max.	Speed Highest speed step that can be reached when Brake function 1 is active.	0 - 126	0
183	Brake Function 2 max.	Speed Highest speed step that can be reached when Brake function 1 is active.	0 - 126	126
184	Brake Function 3 max.	Speed Highest speed step that can be reached when Brake function 1 is active.	0 - 126	126
246	Automatic de- coupling Driving speed	Speed of the loco while decoupling; the higher the value, the faster the loco. Value 0 switches the automatic coupler off. Automatic decoupling is only active if the function output is adjusted to “pulse” or “coupler”.	0 - 255	0
247	Decoupling - Re- moving time	This value multiplied with 0.016 defines the time the loco needs for moving away from the train (automatic decoupling).	0 – 255	0
248	Decoupling - Pushing time	This value multiplied with 0.016 defines the time the loco needs for pushing against the train (automatic decoupling).	0 – 255	0
249	Minimum steam chuff distance	Minimum distance of two steam chuffs, independant from sensor data. Compagne chapter 13.3.	0 – 255	0
250	Secondary steam chuff trigger	Defines the distance between two consecutive steam chuffs for the secondary steam chuff generator. The value indicates the promilles the steam chuff distances of the secondary steam chuff generator ought to be shorter then those of the primary steam chuff generator. It is needed.for steam locos with two independent boogies, such as “Big Boy” or “Mallet”.	0 – 255	0

<u>CV</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Default</u>
253	Constant brake mode	Determines the constant brake mode. Only active, if CV254 > 0 Function CV 253 = 0: Decoder stops linearly CV 253 > 0: Decoder stops constantly linear	0 – 255	0
254	Constant braking distance forward	A value > 0 determines the way of brake distance it adheres to, independent from speed.	0 – 255	0
255	Constant braking distance backward	Constant braking distances during reverse driving. Only active, if value > 0, otherwise the value of CV 254 is used. Useful for reversible trains.	0 – 255	0

Appendix E

Revision History

Release Date	Changes
20 Feb 2022	<p>LocoSlotDataP1 and LocoSlotDataP2 updated for Advanced Consists.</p> <p>Definitions for the three types of consist added to Glossary.</p> <p>Definitions for three types of addresses added to Glossary.</p> <p>Corrections to Slot Status 1 descriptions.</p> <p>SetCfgSlotDataP1 and SetCfgSlotDataP2 added.</p> <p>Consist descriptions added to Locomotive Control chapter.</p> <p>Placeholder extra chapters added and sequencing altered.</p>
13 Feb 2022	<p>Appendix B renamed Appendix D.</p> <p>Appendix B - Digitrax Loconet Products added.</p> <p>Appendix C - Command Station Option Switches added.</p> <p>GetCfgSlotDataP2 and CfgSlotDataP2 added.</p> <p>CfgSlotDataP1 updated for additional option switches and Product Code removed.</p> <p>ThrottleID removed from protocol 1 description.</p> <p>SwState renamed getSwState.</p> <p>SwState added.</p> <p>Additional definitions added to the Glossary.</p>
30 Jan 2022	<p>Appendix B - Revision History added.</p> <p>Index added.</p> <p>Glossary added.</p> <p>GetLocoSlotDataP1 and P2 updated for SlotNotImplemented response</p> <p>The following messages were updated for the Throttle ID field:</p> <p>LocoF0F6P2</p> <p>LocoF7F13P2</p> <p>LocoF14F20P2</p> <p>LocoF21F28P2</p> <p>LocoSpdDirP2</p> <p>LocoSlotDataP2 function mapping corrected</p> <p>NoFreeSlotsP1 and NoFreeSlotsP2 added and references to them added.</p> <p>IllegalMoveP1 and IllegalMoveP2 added and references to them added.</p> <p>SlotNotImplemented added.</p>
23 Jan 2022	Baseline.

Glossary

address is the numeric identification code by which a decoder recognises commands directed specifically to it. [6](#), [63](#), [65](#), [71](#), [73](#)

Advanced Consist Bit means bit d2 of the Slot Status 1 byte. [10](#), [138](#), [142](#), [199](#), [203](#)

Advanced Consist is where the consist information is stored in CV19 in the mobile decoder. [8](#), [10](#), [138](#), [142](#), [199](#), [203](#)

Basic Consist is where all locomotive mobile decoders in the consist have the same address. [8](#)

Broadcast means a message sent by a device to all devices on the network. [37](#), [41](#)

Command means a message sent to a device to request it to do something. [6](#), [7](#), [10](#), [37](#), [39](#), [42](#), [47](#), [54](#), [56](#), [58](#), [60](#), [62](#), [63](#), [65](#), [66](#), [67](#), [69](#), [71](#), [73](#), [74](#), [75](#), [81](#), [84](#), [88](#), [91](#), [95](#), [99](#), [102](#), [106](#), [109](#), [111](#), [113](#), [115](#), [117](#), [119](#), [121](#), [123](#), [125](#), [127](#), [129](#), [131](#), [133](#), [135](#), [147](#), [149](#), [150](#), [151](#), [157](#), [159](#), [161](#), [165](#), [173](#), [174](#), [183](#), [185](#), [186](#), [191](#), [198](#), [202](#), [208](#), [210](#), [212](#), [221](#), [225](#), [227](#)

command station is the electronic device that generates DCC commands based upon inputs it receives and transmits them to decoders. [1](#)

Common is a locomotive slot state that indicates that the slot is not currently in-use by a throttle but it is still being refreshed by the command station. A slot with a state of Common can be selected by any throttle on the network. [8](#)

Consist Address is a consist address between 1 and 127. This is stored in CV19. [8](#), [9](#), [10](#), [138](#), [142](#), [199](#), [203](#)

DCC stands for Digital Command Control. [1](#), [81](#)

Direct Mode . [165](#), [169](#)

expanded slots means the command station slots that are accessed and manipulated by protocol 2 messages. [3](#)

Extended Address is a decoder address between 128 and 9983. This is stored in encoded form in CV17 and CV18. [8](#), [139](#), [142](#), [200](#), [203](#)

Free is a locomotive slot state that indicates that the slot does not have an address loaded in it. [5](#), [65](#), [71](#), [73](#), [153](#), [155](#)

Global System Track Status means the byte 7 of a LocoSlotDataP1 or LocoSlotDataP2 response. [3](#), [44](#), [139](#), [170](#), [188](#), [200](#)

Idle is a locomotive slot state that indicates that slot is not active and can be selected any throttle. The locomotive's decoder is not refreshed in this state. [185](#)

In-Use is a locomotive slot state that indicates that the slot has been made active by a throttle and can no longer be selected by another throttle. [77](#), [79](#), [157](#), [159](#)

locomotive slot is a memory location in the command station which holds information about a locomotive's decoder and current state. [3](#)

Loconet is the peer-to-peer local area network system architecture used by Digitrax to carry DCC and other commands across Digitrax command control systems. [1](#)

message means a sequence of two or more bytes sent over the network that conform to the network message format. The first byte of the message is an opcode and the last is a checksum. [2](#)

mobile decoder means an electronic device installed in a locomotive that receives a signal from the command station through the track, decodes it and tells the locomotive what to do. [1](#)

NMRA is the National Model Railroad Association, founded in 1935. One of its purposes is to define and manage model railroad standards related to interchange of equipment in North America. [63](#), [65](#), [71](#), [73](#)

opcode means the first byte of a network message. The opcode indicates the purpose and length of the message. [2](#)

Operations Mode . [165](#), [166](#), [169](#), [170](#)

Paged Mode . [165](#), [169](#)

peer-to-peer is a network communication scheme where messages between devices are not managed or controlled by a central controller or server. [1](#)

Physical Register Mode . [165](#), [169](#)

physical throttle means an electronic input device, often hand-held, that is used to tell the command station what commands to send to the decoders. [5](#)

polled is the process of interrogating a device to see if it has information or commands to send to the system. [1](#)

polling is the process by which devices are interrogated sequentially, one after the other, to see if they have information or commands to send to the system. [1](#)

Primary Address is a decoder address between 1 and 127. This is stored in CV1. [8](#), [10](#), [138](#), [142](#), [199](#), [203](#)

Product Code means the Digitrax assigned identifier code of a device's type. [85](#), [91](#)

Programming Track is an isolated track section used for programming decoder equipped locomotives or transponder equipped rolling stock. [165](#), [169](#)

Report means a message sent by a device in response to a change in its internal and/or external state. [37](#), [177](#), [179](#), [181](#), [223](#)

Response means a message sent in response to a Command message. [6](#), [7](#), [37](#), [39](#), [42](#), [47](#), [58](#), [60](#), [62](#), [63](#), [65](#), [67](#), [69](#), [71](#), [73](#), [75](#), [77](#), [79](#), [84](#), [91](#), [95](#), [109](#), [111](#), [153](#), [155](#), [169](#), [214](#), [221](#)

signature is the combination of bits and bytes within a message that uniquely identify the message type. [2](#)

Slot Status 1 means byte 3 of a LocoSlotDataP1 response or byte 4 of a LocoSlotDataP2 response. [5](#), [10](#), [137](#), [141](#), [198](#), [202](#), [208](#)

slot state means the current state of a locomotive slot. A locomotive slot can be in one the following states: Free, New, In-Use, Common or Idle. [5](#)

software throttle means a software application that is used to tell the command station what commands to send to the decoders. [5](#)

standard slots means the command station slots that are accessed and manipulated by protocol 1 messages. [3](#)

stationary decoder means an electronic device for a turnout or other accessory that receives a signal from the command station through the track, decodes it and tells the turnout or accessory what to do. [1](#)

system slot is a memory location in the command station which holds system information. [3](#)

throttle means a physical throttle or a software throttle. [5](#)

Throttle ID means a pair of 7-bit numbers that identify (hopefully uniquely) the throttle to the command station. [5](#), [7](#), [119](#), [123](#), [131](#), [135](#), [151](#)

Universal Consist is where the consist information is stored in the command station. [8](#), [137](#), [141](#), [198](#), [202](#)

Index

- Ack, [39](#)
- Bootloader 2, [106](#)
- Broadcast Message, [3](#)
- Busy, [41](#)
- CfgSlotDataP1, [42](#)
- CfgSlotDataP2, [47](#)
- Checksum, [2](#)
- Command Message, [3](#)
- Command Station, [1](#)
- Configuration Variables, [17](#), [165](#), [169](#)
- Consist, [54](#)
- ConsistDirF0F4, [54](#)
- Consisting, [109](#), [111](#), [225](#), [227](#)
- CVs, *see* Configuration Variables
- DCC, [81](#)
- decoder mode, [6](#)
- Digitrax Products, [232](#)
- Direction, [115](#), [117](#), [151](#)
- Fast Clock, [4](#)
- Firmware Update, [106](#)
- Functions, [115](#), [117](#), [119](#), [121](#), [123](#), [125](#), [127](#), [129](#), [131](#), [133](#), [135](#)
- GetBrdOpSw, [56](#)
- GetCfgSlotDataP1, [58](#)
- GetCfgSlotDataP2, [60](#)
- GetInterfaceData, [62](#)
- GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP1, [63](#)
- GetLocoSlotDataLAdrP2, [65](#)
- GetLocoSlotDataP1, [67](#)
- GetLocoSlotDataP2, [69](#)
- GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP1, [71](#)
- GetLocoSlotDataSAdrP2, [73](#)
- GetSwState, [75](#)
- Global System Track Status, [44](#), [139](#), [188](#), [200](#)
- Hardware Version, [91](#)
- IllegalMoveP1, [77](#)
- IllegalMoveP2, [79](#)
- IMMPacket, [81](#)
- Interface Data, [84](#)
- Interrogate, [95](#)
- IPL Bootloader, [232](#)
- IPLDataLoad, [88](#)
- IPLDevData, [91](#)
- IPLDiscover, [95](#)
- IPLEndLoad, [99](#)
- IPLSetAddr, [102](#)
- IPLSetupBL2, [106](#)
- LinkSlotsP1, [109](#)
- LinkSlotsP2, [111](#)
- Loco Reset, [176](#)
- LocoBinStateP2, [113](#)
- LocoDirF0F4P1, [115](#)
- LocoDirF0F4P2, [117](#)
- LocoF0F6P2, [119](#)
- LocoF12F20F28P2, [127](#)
- LocoF13F19P2, [129](#)
- LocoF14F20P2, [131](#)
- LocoF21F27P2, [133](#)
- LocoF21F28P2, [135](#)

- LocoF5F11P2, [125](#)
- LocoF5F8P1, [121](#)
- LocoF7F13P2, [123](#)
- LocoSlotDataP1, [137](#)
- LocoSlotDataP2, [141](#)
- LocoSpdDirP2, [151](#)
- LocoSpdP1, [147](#)
- LocoSpdP2, [149](#)

- Message Format, [2](#)
- Message Length, [2](#)
- Mid-Consist, [138](#), [142](#), [199](#), [203](#)
- MoveSlotsP1, [157](#)
- MoveSlotsP2, [159](#)

- NoFreeSlotsP1, [153](#)
- NoFreeSlotsP2, [155](#)
- Null Move, [157](#), [159](#)

- Opcode, [2](#)

- PeerXfer16, [161](#)
- Power, [173](#), [174](#)
- Product Code, [91](#), [232](#)
- ProgCV, [165](#)
- Programming, [165](#), [169](#)
 - Direct Mode, [18](#)
 - Operations Mode, [18](#)
 - Paged Mode, [18](#)
 - Physical Register Mode, [18](#)
- ProgSlotDataP1, [169](#)
- Protocol 1, [3](#)
- Protocol 2, [3](#)
- Purging, [8](#)
- PwrOff, [173](#)
- PwrOn, [174](#)

- Report Message, [3](#)
- Reset, [176](#)
- Response Message, [3](#)

- SensRepGenIn, [177](#)
- SensRepTurnIn, [179](#)
- SensRepTurnOut, [181](#)
- SetBrdOpSw, [183](#)
- SetCfgSlotDataP1, [186](#)
- SetCfgSlotDataP2, [191](#)
- SetIdleState, [185](#)
- SetLocoSlotDataP1, [198](#)
- SetLocoSlotDataP2, [202](#)
- SetLocoSlotStat1, [208](#)
- SetSwState, [210](#)
- SetSwWithAck, [212](#)
- Signature, [2](#)
- Slot, [65](#), [67](#), [69](#), [73](#), [137](#), [141](#), [157](#), [159](#), [186](#), [191](#), [198](#), [202](#)
- Slot State, [5](#)
- SlotNotImplemented, [214](#)
- slots, [3](#)
- Software Version, [92](#)
- Speed, [147](#), [149](#), [151](#)
- SwState, [221](#)

- Throttle ID, [6](#)
- Top-Member, [138](#), [142](#), [199](#), [203](#)
- Track Power, [173](#), [174](#)
- TransRep, [223](#)

- UnlinkSlotsP1, [225](#)
- UnlinkSlotsP2, [227](#)